This Transcript has not been proof read or corrected. It is a working tool for the Tribunal for use in preparing its judgment. It will be placed on the Tribunal Website for readers to see how matters were conducted at the public hearing of these proceedings and is not to be relied on or cited in the context of any other proceedings. The Tribunal's judgment in this matter will be the final and definitive record.

IN THE COMPETITION APPEAL TRIBUNAL

Victoria House, Bloomsbury Place, London WC1A 2EB Case Nos. 1151/3/3/10 1168/3/3/10 1169/3/3/10

<u>8 April 2011</u>

Before:

MARCUS SMITH QC (Chairman)

PETER CLAYTON PROFESSOR PAUL STONEMAN

Sitting as a Tribunal in England and Wales

BETWEEN:

BRITISH TELECOMMUNICATIONS PLC EVERYTHING EVERYWHERE LIMITED

Appellants

- v -

OFFICE OF COMMUNICATIONS

EVERYTHING EVERYWHERE LIMITED VODAFONE LIMITED TELEFONICA O2 UK LIMITED HUTCHISON 3G UK LIMITED

Interveners (Case 1151)

BRITISH TELECOMMUNICATIONS PLC EVERYTHING EVERYWHERE LIMITED VODAFONE LIMITED TELEFONICA O2 UK LIMITED HUTCHISON 3G UK LIMITED OPAL TELECOM LTD CABLE & WIRELESS UK

Interveners (Cases 1168 and 1169)

HEARING DAY FOUR

Respondent

APPEARANCES

- Mr. Graham Read QC, Miss Sarah Lee and Mr. Richard Eshwege (instructed by BT Legal) appeared for the Appellant.
- Miss Kassie Smith and Mr. Philip Woolfe (instructed by Regulatory Counsel, Everything Everywhere Limited) appeared for Everything Everywhere Limited
- Mr. Javan Herberg QC and Mr. Mark Vinall (instructed by the Office of Communications) appeared for the Respondent.
- Mr. Tim Ward QC (instructed by Herbert Smith LLP) appeared for the Intervener Vodafone Limited.
- Mr. Robert O'Donoghue (instructed by Telefónica O2 Limited) appeared for the Intervener Telefónica O2 Limited.

The Intervener Cable & Wireless UK was represented by internal counsel.

The Intervener Hutchison 3G UK Limited was represented by internal counsel.

The Opal Telecom Ltd did not attend and was not represented.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, Mr. Read?

MR. READ: Sir, before I call Mr. Kilburn can I mention one matter. As the Tribunal may have seen, last night (I say last night because it actually was at about 8 p.m. last night) we received what is called a supplemental bundle for witness cross-examination which contains a series of articles, some of which are written by Professor Dobbs and Dr. Maldoom. In so far as that is put to the witness, I can well see that there may be some relevance, although at present I do not in any way give any undertaking that I will not be objecting. But the other material relates to a series of articles that have never been mentioned before in this case. We are simply unclear as to what they go to.

Sir, BT's position is really as follows. If this was an ordinary case, it would be extraordinary for interveners to be serving material like this right in the middle of the course of the hearing itself. Obviously, I am conscious of what has happened in this case, but BT's concern remains that in effect because the interveners seem to be doing some more work on certain areas, it should not actually go beyond the case that we have had to face from Ofcom to date. It cannot be right that simply because the interveners take over parts of Ofcom's case they can then unilaterally go beyond it in the course of the hearing itself. As I say, we got this last night. I have not fully digested it. What would be extremely helpful (and indeed, I am going to be really quite firm on objecting if we do not get this) is a letter setting out precisely what issues in the case this material goes to. There was a letter last night, although I understand that it is not attached with the supplemental bundle itself,

which indicates that this may arise out of some of the material, the algebraic equations, that
Professor Dobbs served last night and forms, in part at least, part of the material on which
Professor Valletti and Professor Dobbs reached their agreement.

What we say is we need a letter saying what issues in the case are the articles going to? If we do, it may be that our fears are unjustified and that in fact it is something that really is proper to be put to the witnesses. I particularly say that given there are two further features. Firstly, although it is named a cross-examination bundle, I suspect it plainly will not be used simply as cross-examination but will be used as evidence in the case. There is obviously an evidential difference between putting a document to a witness which the witness does not accept, and the effect of that document is different, and then using it as primary evidence in the case.

The second point, sir, is obviously that Dr. Walker has already served a report in this case, quite late on in the day, to which we did not make complaint because we thought it was sensible to have the material down on the table, but as long as everyone knew exactly where

1 it was going to (and indeed Dr. Walker's report clearly sets that out) but we do not with this 2 material. As I say, I am not, at this stage, saying unilaterally that we object to it, but I do 3 want to understand to what points it is actually purporting to go. That needs to be set out in 4 a relatively detailed letter rather than the scant one or two paragraphs that I understand were 5 in the letter that was served on the Tribunal last night. I do, sir, say that we are reaching a 6 point where I might have to say I have a more principled objection, which I do not want to 7 do if I can avoid it. But we do need to know exactly what it is that this material is going to. 8 THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. O'Donoghue, do you have anything to say? 9 MR. O'DONOGHUE: Sir, thank you. Sir, to be clear, three of the papers are referred to in the 10 CVs of Dr. Maldoom and Professor Dobbs themselves. We assume in relation to those 11 papers, because they have been put in issue by the professor and the doctor themselves, that 12 there can be no objection to those. 13 Sir, a couple of the papers relate to what we say has been a failure on the part of Professor 14 Dobbs in particular to observe basic good practice in respect of assumptions as to demand 15 curve shape and we will be putting the questions to him in any event. We think in fairness 16 to him it may actually be of some assistance to him to try to have some benchmark as to 17 what is good practice in connection with assumptions as to the shape of demand curves. 18 That is the sole purpose of two of the papers. 19 Finally, sir, one of the papers responds to the material we received from Professor Dobbs' 20 three notes two days before the hearing. We think in fairness we should be allowed to say 21 something on that. We have given very firm undertakings as to lack of duplication. We are 22 very conscious of that. The Tribunal has been firm in dealing with cross-examination and 23 scope so far, if I may say so. We are entirely understanding of the exigencies of this case 24 and the time pressures that the Tribunal is under. We perfectly understand that. We will be 25 putting the questions to Professor Dobbs and to Dr. Maldoom, and it may be helpful to all 26 concerned if there is public, freely available materials that speak directly to what we say has 27 been a failure of good practice on the part of Professor Dobbs and Dr. Maldoom. 28 THE CHAIRMAN: Would it be possible, Mr. O'Donoghue, to have passages in these articles 29 identified that Professor Dobbs could read, instead of looking at every part of these articles, 30 so that we at least save time. 31 MR. O'DONOGHUE: Sir, we will do what we can, but we have given a very clear undertaking to 32 BT that none of the algebraic formula in the papers will be examined at all. That, with

respect, eliminates a good chunk of the material in the articles. We have made very clear

33

1	that what we seek to put to Professor Dobbs and Dr. Maldoom is the conclusions in the
2	articles. We are happy to elaborate on that if it is useful.
3	THE CHAIRMAN: Think it would be helpful so that when you put a point to a witness like
4	Professor Dobbs, he will inevitably want to familiarise himself with the article at which the
5	point is being made, and if you can simplify the process by ensuring that he has pre-read
6	those parts of these papers, and indeed any other material, that you are going to be putting
7	to him so as to minimise the gap between your question, his reading the material and then
8	his answer, that would inevitably be helpful.
9	MR. O'DONOGHUE: Sir, we accept the pragmatism of that, and in fact one of the reasons for
10	giving this advance warning was precisely to give him that
11	THE CHAIRMAN: Indeed, I can see that. I take your point that this publicly available
12	information, and provided it goes to no new point, because that would require an
13	amendment, and I can tell you now that an amendment would
14	MR. O'DONOGHUE: Sir, I can confirm that it does not.
15	THE CHAIRMAN: No, I understood you to be saying that. That, I think, would be the way we
16	would be minded to proceed.
17	MR. READ: Sir, I think you are saying that, in fact, they should at least write something to tell us
18	to what the cross-examination is actually going so that Professor Dobbs or Dr. Maldoom
19	know in advance the passages that are going to be relied upon. I think that is what you are
20	saying. What I am keen to have is a written letter because although that is on the transcript,
21	I do not know which parts of which articles relate to what. We just want it formalised so
22	that we know what it is that is actually going to be relied upon. I think that is what you are
23	saying, sir.
24	THE CHAIRMAN: I think we are close. I think what I am inviting Mr. O'Donoghue to do is to
25	identify those parts of the academic articles we have here, which are substantial, which it
26	would be helpful, given the questions he intends to put, to have the witnesses read. I am not
27	asking him to go further than that and articulate what questions he is going to be putting.
28	MR. READ: Sir, just for the record, I was not either. I was simply saying that we wanted to
29	know where the issues were actually going to, rather than how the questioning was going to
30	be developed.
31	THE CHAIRMAN: We are all <i>ad idem</i> .
32	MR. READ: I hope that that will dispose of the problem.

1	THE CHAIRMAN: I hope so too. For our own part, we are quite conscious that the timetable,
2	despite the assurances that we have had that the parties are actually ahead of the game, on
3	paper it appears that we are actually rather far behind.
4	MR. READ: We are not, sir. If I can just explain, the intention was always to start, if I can call it,
5	the more technical evidence next week. We will get to the more technical evidence on
6	Monday morning with Mr. Myers. I suspect we may not even need the whole of the day to
7	complete the remaining witnesses today. In that case, I think all parties are absolutely
8	agreed that it would be pointless Mr. Myers going into the witness box for a very short
9	period this afternoon. All parties are agreed that he should start first thing on Monday
10	morning.
11	THE CHAIRMAN: If that is the case that is excellent news. We will keep that under review.
12	We, in any event, are going to have to rise at 4.20 today, so unfortunately there will not be
13	any prospect of an extension beyond that.
14	MR. READ: I feel fairly confident myself that we will have the witnesses finished well before
15	4.20. With that, sir, can I call Mr. Kilburn, who is, luckily for the Tribunal, here today,
16	rather than at his wife's side.
17	THE CHAIRMAN: Excellent, thank you, Mr. Read.
18	MR. READ: Perhaps not so luckily for his wife, I do not know.
19	Mr. DARREN JOSEPH KILBURN, Sworn
20	Examined by Mr. READ
21	Q You are Darren Joseph Kilburn?
22	A I am.
23	Q And your business address is BT Centre, 81 Newgate Street, London EC1A 7AJ. That is
24	right, is it?
25	A It is, yes.
26	Q I wonder if you can look at the bundles to your left, and there should be a bundle entitled
27	core bundle, volume C1 – do you have it?
28	A I do.
29	Q Mr. Kilburn, if at any stage throughout giving your evidence you want any help with
30	finding the bundles or any documents within the bundles, do say so, because, as you will
31	appreciate, there are rather a lot of them. They should be readily marked to your left hand
32	side. Can I ask you to go to tab 17, and it is a statement of yours dated 6 th April 2009, and
33	at the end of it on p.22 I think there should be in your bundle a signature – is that right?
34	A That's right.

1	Q	I do not think it has, unfortunately, made its way into all the core bundles. Is that your
2		signature?
3	А	It is, yes.
4	Q	Is there anything in that statement that you wish to clarify in any respect?
5	А	There is, yes.
6	Q	Would you like to explain what that is?
7	А	In para.19 there is a statement where I say that the NTS formula applies only to BT. During
8		the production of this statement there was an amount of debate as to whether the formula
9		would apply only to BT or to all OCPs, and the potential confusion that the Orange decision
10		may have caused. I came down on the side that it applied in practical terms to BT, but all of
11		the work for subsequent witness statements it clearly shows that the formula to all
12		originators of NTS traffic.
13	Q	Subject to that clarification, do you adopt that statement as your evidence in the case?
14	А	I do.
15	Q	Can you turn on to the next tab, tab 18. Again, if you go to the end of it, p.19 of that
16		witness statement, there is, I hope, in your bundle a signature.
17	А	There is.
18	Q	Is that your signature?
19	А	It is.
20	Q	Do you adopt that witness statement as your evidence in this case?
21	А	I do.
22	Q	Can you go on to tab 19, and this is the third statement of yours. It is not paginated, but at
23		the end of that statement after para.26 is there is a signature there?
24	А	There is.
25	Q	And is that your signature?
26	А	It is.
27	Q	Do you adopt that witness statement as your evidence in this case?
28	А	Yes.
29	Q	Finally, Mr. Kilburn, if you go to tab 20, there is another statement. Again, I think it is
30		unpaginated, but if you go to the end of it after para.19, is there is a signature there?
31	А	There is.
32	Q	Is that your signature?
33	А	It is.
34	Q	Do you adopt that as your evidence in the case?

1	A	I do.
2	Q	I just want to ask one supplementary question arising out of a question that
3		Professor Stoneman asked on the second day of the hearing, which, for the Tribunal's
4		reference, is at p.76 on day 2, lines 1 to 6. The question that was asked is, "Is it right that
5		currently BT do not charge for 0845 and 0870 calls at the moment, they do not charge for
6		origination?" Then Professor Stoneman indicated that he had been looking on Google on
7		the question of prices. Can you shed any light on the situation in respect of 0845 and 0870
8		calls?
9	A	Yes, they're included within the bundle. In as much as they appear in that bundle charge,
10		there is no meter charge, pence per minute charge for them.
11	PRC	DFESSOR STONEMAN: Does that mean that I was right or I was wrong?
12	MR.	READ: I think it means you were right, sir.
13	PRC	DFESSOR STONEMAN: Thank you.
14	MR.	READ: I think probably it is better to qualify it as a result of it being in the bundle rather
15		than being zero rated, full stop. Thank you, Mr. Kilburn, if you wait there you will be asked
16		some more questions.
17	THE	E CHAIRMAN: Miss Smith.
18		Cross-examined by Miss SMITH
19	Q	I am sorry, Mr. Kilburn, if you could give me a moment, just in the light of that last
20		question, to check something before I ask further questions. (After a pause) Could I ask
21		you to turn to your second witness statement, which is in tab 18. You will see there on p.5
22		in para. 10 you refer to 0845 calls as "Local" or "Lo-call" numbers, however despite this
23		"not all 0845 calls are charged at Local rate and a call to an 0845 number made by
24		a mobile telephone user can be very expensive. BT's fixed line customers are
25		charged the same as though the call were a local geographic call"
26		you say there. Then you say in para. 11:
27		"O870 calls are charged rates that are the same as BT's national rate with calls
28		from mobile telephones being particularly expensive."
29		Then you say, last sentence:
30		"Again BT's fixed line customers are charged the same for 0870 calls as if the call
31		was a national geographic call".
32	Α	That's right.
33	Q	You see that. So you are criticising in those paragraphs the charges made by mobile
	X	
34	×	operators fees calls as very expensive?

1	Α	I am not sure it's a criticism, it's a comment.
2	Q	A comment. It is also fair that you are commenting or implying in these paragraphs that the
3		mobile operators do not abide by Ofcom's policy preference that the 0845 and 0870 calls
4		should be charged at the same as geographic calls, but BT does comply with that policy
5		preference, that is what you are saying there, is it not?
6	А	What I am saying is that BT charges for 0845 are in line with local. BT for 0870 are in line
7		with national and that other carriers don't necessarily charge in that way.
8	Q	Yes, and that alignment between 0845 and 0870 and the equivalent geographic calls, that
9		alignment you say is in line with Ofcom's policy preference, and other mobile operators are
10		not in line with Ofcom's policy preference, that is what you are saying there, is it not?
11	Α	In those paragraphs, certainly with regard 0845 I do not discuss Ofcom's policy preference
12		at all in relation to 0870 in that paragraph. I will read it out:
13		"This is despite Ofcom's attempts to give consumer's confidence in the 0870
14		number range."
15	Q	Yes, well let us focus in on what you say about BT's charges. You say:
16		"Bt's fixed line customers are charged the same as if a call was local geographic call", para.
17		10?
18	А	Yes.
19	Q	"BT's fixed line customers are charged the same for 0870 calls as if the call was a national
20		geographic call" – last sentence, para. 11?
21	Α	Yes.
22	Q	So we can agree that is what you say there?
23	Α	Yes.
24	Q	Has that always been the case?
25	Α	I believe so in terms of the retail price list.
26	Q	Can I ask you to get out bundle 24, which should be among those bundles next to you? Tab
27		11.8, this is an exhibit to Mr. Fitzakerley's statement. "Ofcom Number Translation Services
28		A Way Forward, Consultation September 2005". Can I ask you to turn in that document to
29		p.34? You see a section about half way down that page, "B. Retail pricing of 0845 and
30		0870 calls", and you say at
31		"Since the introduction of the NTS regime in 1996 the retail prices of 0845 and
32		0870 calls to BT customers have been linked to BT's standard retail call charges
33		for local and national geographic call charges respectively."
34		Then in para. 4.17:

1	1	
1		"However, the link has broken down because very few consumers now pay the
2		standard rates for geographic calls. Most of BT's residential consumers, for
3		example, are now on the BT Together Option 1 package, where geographic calls
4		cost les than the standard rates. This problem does not affect other NTS number
5		ranges such as 0844"
6		etc for these ranges they are the same. The 4.18:
7		"The breakdown of this linkage has had an adverse impact on the consumer
8		interest in several respects.
9		* it has given rise to potentially misleading advertising of 0845 and
10		0870 numbers as being charged at local and national rates:
11		* as a result of consumer awareness of the local and national rate linkage
12		and possibly also from misleading advertising, some consumers feel
13		they are being overcharged for 0845 and 0870 calls."
14		So as I understand it, the position then at the very least was that BT was charging its
15		headline local and national call rates for 0845 and 0870 calls, but because most consumers
16		were paying for geographic calls by way of a package they were actually being charged less
17		than the headline rates, so there was this disconnect in BT's charging between the 0845,
18		0870 charges and the charges for actual geographic calls, that is correct, is it not?
19	А	In terms of how the charges if I can say ended up in the blue bill, yes, but in terms of how
20		the charges are defined in BT's retail price list then that is not correct.
21	Q	Yes, but Ofcom was not really concerned about the formal in BT's charge list, was it? It
22		was concerned about the actual position on the ground and what consumers were paying
23		and
24	А	There is essentially a discount being offered.
25	Q	Yes, and Ofcom went one step further and thought that this was potentially misleading
26		advertising of 0845 and 0870 numbers, did they not?
27	А	So it says in here, yes.
28	Q	So the reality was that BT was actually charging more for its 0845 and 0870 customers than
29		the actual charges for the equivalent geographic calls was it not?
30	А	It was discounting one set of calls in a way that was different to the way that it discounted
31		08 calls.
32	Q	If you can put that bundle away for the moment, and go back to your second witness
33		statement, core bundle C1, if you turn to para. 25 on p.9, you say in para. 25:
	I	

1		"For 0845 ranges a revenue share model exists across the NTS platform. For BT
2		originated traffic the NTS formula and the Call Origination Condition come
3		together to derive an out payment in excess of termination costs" etc.
4		You mention there both the NTS formula and the NTS call origination condition, if we can
5		focus first on the NTS call origination condition and that was renewed as I understand it,
6		and imposed upon BT following Ofcom's 2009 review of the wholesale fixed narrowband
7		market. Is that correct?
8	А	Yes.
9	Q	And in summary that condition limits the amount that BT can deduct from its retail charge
10		for 0845 calls and 080 calls for originating that call before passing the remainder of the
11		retail charge onto the terminating communications provider. In a nutshell, that is what it
12		does?
13	А	Yes.
14	Q	You also agree that as of 2009 the NTS call origination condition does not apply to 0870
15		calls?
16	А	0870 calls were moved out of the NTS bucket of services.
17	Q	So for the purposes of this case it just is imposed in relation to 080 and 0845 calls?
18	А	That's right.
19	Q	So the NTS call origination condition, and that is what we are focusing on at the moment
20		applies only to BT, is that correct?
21	А	Yes.
22	Q	And is applied as a result of Ofcom's finding that BT had SMP in the market for wholesale
23		call origination?
24	А	That's right.
25	Q	I want to very shortly examine with you the actual effect of the NTS formula. In para.26 of
26		your witness statement you refer in a footnote to Ofcom's July 1997 Determination. That is
27		exhibited to your statement, so I will take you to that. Can you get out bundle 27 tab 12.1,
28		the first exhibit to your second witness statement. This is the 1997 Ofcom Determination
29		for Interim Charges to BT Standard Services and deals with a number of matters including
30		the NTS formula. The NTS formula is found on p.27 of the 30. May I ask you to turn to
31		that. The equation is in the middle of that page at para.8. Do you see that formula?
32	A	Yes.
33	Q	You were here, I think, in court Wednesday when I took Mr. Fitzakerly through that
34		equation, is that correct?

1	Α	Yes.
2	Q	So we see that the ONO keeps P (which is the actual retail price) minus D (the deemed
3		retail price) plus C (the costs of origination), that is the formula?
4	А	That's right.
5	Q	Let me see if you agree with the following. First, this formula does not impose any
6		limitation on the actual retail price that can be charged by mobile operators as originating
7		operators for 0845/0870 calls, do you agree with that?
8	А	I do.
9	Q	Secondly, do you agree that the effect of this formula is that where the mobile operator's
10		actual retail price is greater than the deemed retail price, the mobile operator keeps that that
11		excess?
12	А	It does, but there's a subparagraph that talks about the link between an originating network
13		operator's retail price and an originating network operator's costs of origination.
14	Q	Right. I was going to ask you about that. We can come back to that, perhaps. What I
15		would like to ask you is: would you agree, on the face of this formula, no obligation. on the
16		face of this document, no obligation is imposed on any originating network operator (apart
17		from BT) to pass through to a terminating provider any more than the difference between
18		the deemed retail price and the costs of origination?
19	А	In relation to setting the termination rates for BT for the period in question, then yes.
20	Q	You put some emphasis on "for the period in question" and Wednesday in re-examination,
21		you will recall, Mr. Read asked Mr. Fitzakerly about this document, Mr. Fitzakerly
22		suggested that this was the position in 1996, but the implication was (the answer he gave, as
23		I heard it) that the situation changed subsequently. You are not suggesting that Ofcom's
24		regulatory regime changed at any time so that originating operators other than BT were
25		obliged to retain only cost related charges for originating NTS calls, are you?
26	А	I think throughout my statements I am saying the opposite, that as the NTS regime has
27		developed it's become very clear that the formula will allow an originator to retain their
28		retail charges, for example, minus their costs of origination. That's what the formula is
29		telling everyone.
30	Q	If those retail charges are greater than BT's retail charges (and that is what we are
31		concerned about in this case: BT's concern is that the mobile operators are charging high
32		retail charges) there is no obligation on the mobile operator who charges higher retail
33		charges than BT to retain only the costs of origination and then to pass everything else on to
34		the terminating provider, is there?

- A Sorry, I am disagreeing with that. I am saying there is actually an obligation, or that there is
 a construct that exists that facilitates the pass through of collected revenue to terminating
 operators.
 - Q You say there is a construct that exists. What I want to focus on is what the regulation actually provides for rather than what BT's interpretation of it might be, but what the regulation actually provides for. So we have looked at this document, the 1997 document, and you have agreed with me that quite clearly this NTS formula allows the originating operator to keep the excess of their actual retail charge and only to pass on the difference between the deemed retail price and their origination charges. You agreed with me on that?
 A That's what it says, yes.
- 11 That is what it says. I have been trying to find where this has changed. So perhaps I can Q 12 ask you just to take that point through. The suggestion was made by Mr. Fitzakerly but not by reference to any actual regulatory documents. Can I ask you to get out bundle 24. 13 Bundle 24 contains the witness statement of Mr. Fitzakerly of 8th October and various 14 15 exhibits. Firstly, would you look at tab 11.3, the January 1996 Oftel document, which I 16 think introduced the NTS formula for the first time. You will see on p.49 of that document 17 we have the equation: originating network operator keeps P (the actual price) minus deemed 18 retail price plus costs of origination, and deemed retail price is defined on p.19 as 19 effectively BT's adjusted retail price for the call.
 - A Yes.

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

4

5

6

7

8

9

- Q So that is 1996. The second document behind tab 11.4, the 1997 Determination, which I think is the one we have just been looking at that was also attached to your statement, we have the equation at p.36 of that document, the top of the page. Exactly the same equation. And we have the definition of "Deemed Retail Price" on p.14 which is again BT's retail price, and the statement on p.14. So it is exactly the same effect?
- A Yes.
- Q Then we have tab 11.5, the 1999 statement from Oftel (as it then was). Could I ask you to look at the bottom of the first page:
- "Oftel proposed that, in future, terminating operators providing NTS (number translation services) should be able to determine the retail prices at which their services were made available to customers. Under the new arrangements terminating operators would be free to set the termination charge they wanted for their services. The level of BT's origination charge would be set by Oftel and the retail price to customers would be the sum of the two."
 - 11

2 was to be regulated, and instead of just getting the difference between the deemed retail 3 price and the costs of origination as a termination charge, terminating communicating 4 providers could set their own termination charge. Is that what you understand to be the 5 case? 6 A 7 Q 9 Just for completeness, at para.S.4 on p.2: 8 "These arrangements do not apply to originating operators other than BT. These 9 operators are free to set their own originating charges and it is up to them to 10 negotiate with terminating operators the payments required for access to their 11 services." 12 So BT's originating charges are regulated, everyone else's originating charges are not. That 13 is the position, is it not? 14 A It is, yes. 15 Q Could J just ask you to turn to tab 11.7, the next document exhibited to Mr. Fitzakerly's 16 statement, the NTS Call Termination Market Review of 22 ^{ml} October 2004. I would ask 17 you to turn to p.4 of that document, para.2.7 towards the bottom of that page. Here Ofcom 18 is summarising the current regulatory regime – that is the regulatory regime that was current	1		So what I understand the change to be there is that it was only BT's originating charge that
4 providers could set their own termination charge. Is that what you understand to be the case? 6 A 7 Q 9 Just for completeness, at para.S.4 on p.2: 8 "These arrangements do not apply to originating operators other than BT. These 9 operators are free to set their own originating charges and it is up to them to 10 negotiate with terminating operators the payments required for access to their 11 services." 12 So BT's originating charges are regulated, everyone else's originating charges are not. That 13 is the position, is it not? 14 A It is, yes. 15 Q Could I just ask you to turn to tab 11.7, the next document exhibited to Mr. Fitzakerly's 16 statement, the NTS Call Termination Market Review of 22 nd October 2004. I would ask 17 you to turn to p.4 of that document, para.2.7 towards the bottom of that page. Here Ofcom 18 is summarising the current regulatory regime – that is the regulatory regime that was current 19 in 2004 – shordy after the European Common Regulatory Framework was introduced, so 20 shordy after the regulatory regime in the UK changed for telecoms. They say in para.2.7: 21 "Current regulatory policy for	2		was to be regulated, and instead of just getting the difference between the deemed retail
5 case? 6 A 7 Q 9 Just for completeness, at para.S.4 on p.2: 8 "These arrangements do not apply to originating operators other than BT. These 9 operators are free to set their own originating charges and it is up to them to 10 negotiate with terminating operators the payments required for access to their 11 services." 12 So BT's originating charges are regulated, everyone else's originating charges are not. That 13 is the position, is it not? 14 A It is, yes. 15 Q Could I just ask you to turn to tab 11.7, the next document exhibited to Mr. Fitzakerly's 16 statement, the NTS Call Termination Market Review of 22 nd October 2004. I would ask 17 you to turn to p.4 of that document, para.2.7 towards the bottom of that page. Here Ofcom 18 is summarising the current regulatory regime – that is the regulatory regime that was current 19 in 2004 – shortly after the European Common Regulatory Framework was introduced, so 20 shortly after the regulatory policy for NTS calls was established in 1996 The policy 21 is based on the principle that BT, because of its market power in wholesale call 22	3		price and the costs of origination as a termination charge, terminating communicating
6AWithin the context of this, yes.7QJust for completeness, at para.S.4 on p.2:8"These arrangements do not apply to originating operators other than BT. These9operators are free to set their own originating charges and it is up to them to10negotiate with terminating operators the payments required for access to their11services."12So BT's originating charges are regulated, everyone else's originating charges are not. That13is the position, is it not?14A15Q20Could I just ask you to turn to tab 11.7, the next document exhibited to Mr. Fitzakerly's16statement, the NTS Call Termination Market Review of 22 nd October 2004. I would ask17you to turn to p.4 of that document, para.2.7 towards the bottom of that page. Here Ofcom18is summarising the current regulatory regime – that is the regulatory regime that was current19in 2004 – shortly after the European Common Regulatory Framework was introduced, so20shortly after the regulatory policy for NTS calls was established in 1996 The policy21is based on the principle that BT, because of its market power in wholesale call23origination, should retain only cost-related charges for originating and retailing24NTS calls, and must pass the remaining revenues over to the TCP on whose25network the call ends. These termination revenues are often sufficient to24support revenue sharing2528. The key elements of this policy were retained following the introduction of	4		providers could set their own termination charge. Is that what you understand to be the
7 Q Just for completeness, at para.S.4 on p.2: 8 "These arrangements do not apply to originating operators other than BT. These operators are free to set their own originating charges and it is up to them to negotiate with terminating operators the payments required for access to their services." 10 negotiate with terminating operators the payments required for access to their services." 12 So BT's originating charges are regulated, everyone else's originating charges are not. That is the position, is it not? 14 A It is, yes. 15 Q Could I just ask you to turn to tab 11.7, the next document exhibited to Mr. Fitzakerly's statement, the NTS Call Termination Market Review of 22 nd October 2004. I would ask you to turn to p.4 of that document, para.2.7 towards the bottom of that page. Here Ofcom is summarising the current regulatory regime – that is the regulatory regime that was current in 2004 – shortly after the European Common Regulatory Framework was introduced, so shortly after the regulatory policy for NTS calls was established in 1996 The policy is based on the principle that BT, because of its market power in wholesale call origination, should retain only cost-related charges for originating and retailing NTS calls, and must pass the remination revenues are often sufficient to support revenue sharing 27 2.8 The key elements of this policy were retained following the introduction of a new regulatory regime Oftel carried out a series of market reviews, one of which covered the wholesale market for call origination. As a result of this review Oftel concluded that BT has SMP in the wholesale call origination <td>5</td> <td></td> <td>case?</td>	5		case?
 "These arrangements do not apply to originating operators other than BT. These operators are free to set their own originating charges and it is up to them to negotiate with terminating operators the payments required for access to their services." So BT's originating charges are regulated, everyone else's originating charges are not. That is the position, is it not? A It is, yes. Q Could I just ask you to turn to tab 11.7, the next document exhibited to Mr. Fitzakerly's statement, the NTS Call Termination Market Review of 22nd October 2004. I would ask you to turn to p.4 of that document, para.2.7 towards the bottom of that page. Here Ofcom is summarising the current regulatory regime – that is the regulatory regime that was current in 2004 – shortly after the European Common Regulatory Framework was introduced, so shortly after the regulatory policy for NTS calls was established in 1996 The policy is based on the principle that BT, because of its market power in wholesale call origination, should retain only cost-related charges for originating and retailing NTS calls, and must pass the remaining revenues are often sufficient to support revenue sharing 2.8 The key elements of this policy were retained following the introduction of a new regulatory regime Oftel carried out a series of market reviews, one of which covered the wholesale market for call origination. As a result of this review Oftel concluded that BT has SMP in the wholesale call origination 	6	А	Within the context of this, yes.
9 operators are free to set their own originating charges and it is up to them to 10 negotiate with terminating operators the payments required for access to their 11 services." 12 So BT's originating charges are regulated, everyone else's originating charges are not. That 13 is the position, is it not? 14 A 17 Q 18 could I just ask you to turn to tab 11.7, the next document exhibited to Mr. Fitzakerly's 16 statement, the NTS Call Termination Market Review of 22 nd October 2004. I would ask 17 you to turn to p.4 of that document, para.2.7 towards the bottom of that page. Here Ofcom 18 is summarising the current regulatory regime – that is the regulatory regime that was current 19 in 2004 – shortly after the European Common Regulatory Framework was introduced, so 20 shortly after the regulatory policy for NTS calls was established in 1996 The policy 21 "Current regulatory policy for NTS calls was established in 1996 The policy 22 is based on the principle that BT, because of its market power in wholesale call 23 origination, should retain only cost-related charges for originating and retailing 24 NTS calls, and must pass the reminat	7	Q	Just for completeness, at para.S.4 on p.2:
10 negotiate with terminating operators the payments required for access to their 11 services." 12 So BT's originating charges are regulated, everyone else's originating charges are not. That 13 is the position, is it not? 14 A 15 Q 16 Statement, the NTS Call Termination Market Review of 22 nd October 2004. I would ask 17 you to turn to p.4 of that document, para.2.7 towards the bottom of that page. Here Ofcom 18 is summarising the current regulatory regime – that is the regulatory regime that was current 19 in 2004 – shortly after the European Common Regulatory Framework was introduced, so 20 shortly after the regulatory regime in the UK changed for telecoms. They say in para.2.7: 21 "Current regulatory policy for NTS calls was established in 1996 The policy 22 is based on the principle that BT, because of its market power in wholesale call 23 origination, should retain only cost-related charges for originating and retailing 24 NTS calls, and must pass the remaining revenues are often sufficient to 25 network the call ends. These termination revenues are often sufficient to 26 support revenue sharing 27 2.8 The key elements of this policy	8		"These arrangements do not apply to originating operators other than BT. These
11 services." 12 So BT's originating charges are regulated, everyone else's originating charges are not. That 13 is the position, is it not? 14 A It is, yes. 15 Q Could I just ask you to turn to tab 11.7, the next document exhibited to Mr. Fitzakerly's 16 statement, the NTS Call Termination Market Review of 22 nd October 2004. I would ask 17 you to turn to p.4 of that document, para.2.7 towards the bottom of that page. Here Ofcom 18 is summarising the current regulatory regime – that is the regulatory regime that was current 19 in 2004 – shortly after the European Common Regulatory Framework was introduced, so 20 shortly after the regulatory regime in the UK changed for telecoms. They say in para.2.7: 21 "Current regulatory policy for NTS calls was established in 1996 The policy 22 is based on the principle that BT, because of its market power in wholesale call 23 origination, should retain only cost-related charges for originating and retailing 24 NTS calls, and must pass the remaining revenues over to the TCP on whose 25 network the call ends. These termination revenues are often sufficient to 26 support revenue sharing 27 2.8 The key elements of this polic	9		operators are free to set their own originating charges and it is up to them to
12So BT's originating charges are regulated, everyone else's originating charges are not. That is the position, is it not?14AIt is, yes.15QCould I just ask you to turn to tab 11.7, the next document exhibited to Mr. Fitzakerly's statement, the NTS Call Termination Market Review of 22 nd October 2004. I would ask you to turn to p.4 of that document, para.2.7 towards the bottom of that page. Here Ofcom is summarising the current regulatory regime – that is the regulatory regime that was current in 2004 – shortly after the European Common Regulatory Framework was introduced, so shortly after the regulatory policy for NTS calls was established in 1996 The policy is based on the principle that BT, because of its market power in wholesale call origination, should retain only cost-related charges for originating and retailing NTS calls, and must pass the remaining revenues over to the TCP on whose network the call ends. These termination revenues are often sufficient to support revenue sharing 2.8 The key elements of this policy were retained following the introduction of a new regulatory regime Oftel carried out a series of market reviews, one of which covered the wholesale market for call origination. As a result of this review Oftel concluded that BT has SMP in the wholesale call origination	10		negotiate with terminating operators the payments required for access to their
13is the position, is it not?14AIt is, yes.15QCould I just ask you to turn to tab 11.7, the next document exhibited to Mr. Fitzakerly's statement, the NTS Call Termination Market Review of 22 nd October 2004. I would ask you to turn to p.4 of that document, para.2.7 towards the bottom of that page. Here Ofcom is summarising the current regulatory regime – that is the regulatory regime that was current in 2004 – shortly after the European Common Regulatory Framework was introduced, so shortly after the regulatory regime in the UK changed for telecoms. They say in para.2.7: "Current regulatory policy for NTS calls was established in 1996 The policy is based on the principle that BT, because of its market power in wholesale call origination, should retain only cost-related charges for originating and retailing NTS calls, and must pass the remaining revenues over to the TCP on whose network the call ends. These termination revenues are often sufficient to support revenue sharing 2.8 The key elements of this policy were retained following the introduction of a new regulatory regime Oftel carried out a series of market reviews, one of which covered the wholesale market for call origination. As a result of this review Oftel concluded that BT has SMP in the wholesale call origination	11		services."
14AIt is, yes.15QCould I just ask you to turn to tab 11.7, the next document exhibited to Mr. Fitzakerly's statement, the NTS Call Termination Market Review of 22 nd October 2004. I would ask you to turn to p.4 of that document, para.2.7 towards the bottom of that page. Here Ofcom is summarising the current regulatory regime – that is the regulatory regime that was current in 2004 – shortly after the European Common Regulatory Framework was introduced, so shortly after the regulatory regime in the UK changed for telecoms. They say in para.2.7:20"Current regulatory policy for NTS calls was established in 1996 The policy is based on the principle that BT, because of its market power in wholesale call origination, should retain only cost-related charges for originating and retailing NTS calls, and must pass the remaining revenues over to the TCP on whose network the call ends. These termination revenues are often sufficient to support revenue sharing 2.8 The key elements of this policy were retained following the introduction of a new regulatory regime Oftel carried out a series of market reviews, one of which covered the wholesale market for call origination. As a result of this review Oftel concluded that BT has SMP in the wholesale call origination	12		So BT's originating charges are regulated, everyone else's originating charges are not. That
15QCould I just ask you to turn to tab 11.7, the next document exhibited to Mr. Fitzakerly's statement, the NTS Call Termination Market Review of 22 nd October 2004. I would ask you to turn to p.4 of that document, para.2.7 towards the bottom of that page. Here Ofcom is summarising the current regulatory regime – that is the regulatory regime that was current in 2004 – shortly after the European Common Regulatory Framework was introduced, so shortly after the regulatory regime in the UK changed for telecoms. They say in para.2.7: "Current regulatory policy for NTS calls was established in 1996 The policy is based on the principle that BT, because of its market power in wholesale call origination, should retain only cost-related charges for originating and retailing NTS calls, and must pass the remaining revenues over to the TCP on whose network the call ends. These termination revenues are often sufficient to support revenue sharing272.8The key elements of this policy were retained following the introduction of a new regulatory regime Oftel carried out a series of market reviews, one of which covered the wholesale market for call origination. As a result of this review Oftel concluded that BT has SMP in the wholesale call origination	13		is the position, is it not?
16statement, the NTS Call Termination Market Review of 22 nd October 2004. I would ask17you to turn to p.4 of that document, para.2.7 towards the bottom of that page. Here Ofcom18is summarising the current regulatory regime – that is the regulatory regime that was current19in 2004 – shortly after the European Common Regulatory Framework was introduced, so20shortly after the regulatory regime in the UK changed for telecoms. They say in para.2.7:21"Current regulatory policy for NTS calls was established in 1996 The policy22is based on the principle that BT, because of its market power in wholesale call23origination, should retain only cost-related charges for originating and retailing24NTS calls, and must pass the remaining revenues over to the TCP on whose25network the call ends. These termination revenues are often sufficient to26support revenue sharing272.8 The key elements of this policy were retained following the introduction of28a new regulatory regime Oftel carried out a series of market reviews, one of29which covered the wholesale market for call origination. As a result of this30review Oftel concluded that BT has SMP in the wholesale call origination	14	А	It is, yes.
17you to turn to p.4 of that document, para.2.7 towards the bottom of that page. Here Ofcom18is summarising the current regulatory regime – that is the regulatory regime that was current19in 2004 – shortly after the European Common Regulatory Framework was introduced, so20shortly after the regulatory regime in the UK changed for telecoms. They say in para.2.7:21"Current regulatory policy for NTS calls was established in 1996 The policy22is based on the principle that BT, because of its market power in wholesale call23origination, should retain only cost-related charges for originating and retailing24NTS calls, and must pass the remaining revenues over to the TCP on whose25network the call ends. These termination revenues are often sufficient to26support revenue sharing272.8 The key elements of this policy were retained following the introduction of28a new regulatory regime Oftel carried out a series of market reviews, one of29which covered the wholesale market for call origination. As a result of this30review Oftel concluded that BT has SMP in the wholesale call origination	15	Q	Could I just ask you to turn to tab 11.7, the next document exhibited to Mr. Fitzakerly's
 is summarising the current regulatory regime – that is the regulatory regime that was current in 2004 – shortly after the European Common Regulatory Framework was introduced, so shortly after the regulatory regime in the UK changed for telecoms. They say in para.2.7: "Current regulatory policy for NTS calls was established in 1996 The policy is based on the principle that BT, because of its market power in wholesale call origination, should retain only cost-related charges for originating and retailing NTS calls, and must pass the remaining revenues over to the TCP on whose network the call ends. These termination revenues are often sufficient to support revenue sharing 2.8 The key elements of this policy were retained following the introduction of a new regulatory regime Oftel carried out a series of market reviews, one of which covered the wholesale market for call origination. As a result of this review Oftel concluded that BT has SMP in the wholesale call origination 	16		statement, the NTS Call Termination Market Review of 22 nd October 2004. I would ask
 in 2004 – shortly after the European Common Regulatory Framework was introduced, so shortly after the regulatory regime in the UK changed for telecoms. They say in para.2.7: "Current regulatory policy for NTS calls was established in 1996 … The policy is based on the principle that BT, because of its market power in wholesale call origination, should retain only cost-related charges for originating and retailing NTS calls, and must pass the remaining revenues over to the TCP on whose network the call ends. These termination revenues are often sufficient to support revenue sharing … 2.8 The key elements of this policy were retained following the introduction of a new regulatory regime … Oftel carried out a series of market reviews, one of which covered the wholesale market for call origination. As a result of this review Oftel concluded that BT has SMP in the wholesale call origination 	17		you to turn to p.4 of that document, para.2.7 towards the bottom of that page. Here Ofcom
 shortly after the regulatory regime in the UK changed for telecoms. They say in para.2.7: "Current regulatory policy for NTS calls was established in 1996 The policy is based on the principle that BT, because of its market power in wholesale call origination, should retain only cost-related charges for originating and retailing NTS calls, and must pass the remaining revenues over to the TCP on whose network the call ends. These termination revenues are often sufficient to support revenue sharing 2.8 The key elements of this policy were retained following the introduction of a new regulatory regime Oftel carried out a series of market reviews, one of which covered the wholesale market for call origination. As a result of this review Oftel concluded that BT has SMP in the wholesale call origination 	18		is summarising the current regulatory regime – that is the regulatory regime that was current
 "Current regulatory policy for NTS calls was established in 1996 The policy is based on the principle that BT, because of its market power in wholesale call origination, should retain only cost-related charges for originating and retailing NTS calls, and must pass the remaining revenues over to the TCP on whose network the call ends. These termination revenues are often sufficient to support revenue sharing 2.8 The key elements of this policy were retained following the introduction of a new regulatory regime Oftel carried out a series of market reviews, one of which covered the wholesale market for call origination. As a result of this review Oftel concluded that BT has SMP in the wholesale call origination 	19		in 2004 – shortly after the European Common Regulatory Framework was introduced, so
 is based on the principle that BT, because of its market power in wholesale call origination, should retain only cost-related charges for originating and retailing NTS calls, and must pass the remaining revenues over to the TCP on whose network the call ends. These termination revenues are often sufficient to support revenue sharing 2.8 The key elements of this policy were retained following the introduction of a new regulatory regime Oftel carried out a series of market reviews, one of which covered the wholesale market for call origination. As a result of this review Oftel concluded that BT has SMP in the wholesale call origination 	20		shortly after the regulatory regime in the UK changed for telecoms. They say in para.2.7:
 origination, should retain only cost-related charges for originating and retailing NTS calls, and must pass the remaining revenues over to the TCP on whose network the call ends. These termination revenues are often sufficient to support revenue sharing 2.8 The key elements of this policy were retained following the introduction of a new regulatory regime Oftel carried out a series of market reviews, one of which covered the wholesale market for call origination. As a result of this review Oftel concluded that BT has SMP in the wholesale call origination 	21		"Current regulatory policy for NTS calls was established in 1996 The policy
 NTS calls, and must pass the remaining revenues over to the TCP on whose network the call ends. These termination revenues are often sufficient to support revenue sharing 2.8 The key elements of this policy were retained following the introduction of a new regulatory regime Oftel carried out a series of market reviews, one of which covered the wholesale market for call origination. As a result of this review Oftel concluded that BT has SMP in the wholesale call origination 	22		is based on the principle that BT, because of its market power in wholesale call
 network the call ends. These termination revenues are often sufficient to support revenue sharing 2.8 The key elements of this policy were retained following the introduction of a new regulatory regime Oftel carried out a series of market reviews, one of which covered the wholesale market for call origination. As a result of this review Oftel concluded that BT has SMP in the wholesale call origination 	23		origination, should retain only cost-related charges for originating and retailing
26support revenue sharing272.8 The key elements of this policy were retained following the introduction of28a new regulatory regime Oftel carried out a series of market reviews, one of29which covered the wholesale market for call origination. As a result of this30review Oftel concluded that BT has SMP in the wholesale call origination	24		NTS calls, and must pass the remaining revenues over to the TCP on whose
 27 2.8 The key elements of this policy were retained following the introduction of 28 a new regulatory regime Oftel carried out a series of market reviews, one of 29 which covered the wholesale market for call origination. As a result of this 30 review Oftel concluded that BT has SMP in the wholesale call origination 	25		network the call ends. These termination revenues are often sufficient to
 a new regulatory regime Oftel carried out a series of market reviews, one of which covered the wholesale market for call origination. As a result of this review Oftel concluded that BT has SMP in the wholesale call origination 	26		support revenue sharing
 which covered the wholesale market for call origination. As a result of this review Oftel concluded that BT has SMP in the wholesale call origination 	27		2.8 The key elements of this policy were retained following the introduction of
30 review Oftel concluded that BT has SMP in the wholesale call origination	28		a new regulatory regime Oftel carried out a series of market reviews, one of
	29		which covered the wholesale market for call origination. As a result of this
31 market and, as a remedy, imposed an NTS call origination condition on BT"	30		review Oftel concluded that BT has SMP in the wholesale call origination
	31		market and, as a remedy, imposed an NTS call origination condition on BT"
32 In 2.9 the BT NTS call origination condition is explained.	32		In 2.9 the BT NTS call origination condition is explained.
33 "2.10 Retail prices for NTS calls are not currently subject to regulation	33		"2.10 Retail prices for NTS calls are not currently subject to regulation

1	I	2.11 Charges for the termination of NTS calls are not currently subject to
2		regulation."
3		So again we see there same position, BT is obliged to retain only cost related calls for
4		originating NTS calls, and to pass on the remaining reviews on the TCP, but there is no
5		such regulatory obligation on any other OCP – do you agree?
6	А	It says that charges for the termination of NTS calls are not currently subject to regulation.
7	Q	Absolutely. So the position has not changed. Thee is nowhere in this review of the
8		regulatory documents that shows that at any stage mobile operators were obliged to pass on
9		their revenues from NTS calls, their higher revenues from higher revenues from NTS calls,
10		to the termination operator. There is no such regulatory obligation, is there?
11	А	You took me to some very specific passages or paragraphs. If we had read on, in a number
12		of them there is a subsequent paragraph that does talk about the relationship between using
13		an originating network operator retail rates as long as the originating network operator's
14		costs of origination are taken into account.
15	Q	I took you, with respect, Mr. Kilburn, to the relevant paragraphs. If there are any other
16		relevant paragraphs then obviously you will be taken to those. I took you to the relevant
17		paragraphs that set out clearly what the regulatory regime is, which is that only BT is
18		regulated as to their originating charges – that is correct, is it not?
19	А	That is right, yes.
20	Q	Therefore, only BT is obliged to pass on all the rest of the revenue save their cost related
21		origination charge to the terminating operator – that is correct, is it not?
22	А	It is an explicit condition for BT, yes.
23	Q	Absolutely, we are talking about regulatory obligations here.
24	А	Yes.
25	Q	So mobile operators are not required to pass on what they charge for their NTS calls minus
26		the costs of origination, are they?
27	А	I believe they are. I believe that the NTS formula can apply to all. I think in 2.11 of the last
28		document you took me to, whilst it is talking about termination not being subject to
29		regulation, the NTS framework is a fair and reasonable way of determining the termination
30		charge for an 08 service that originates
31	Q	That is your opinion, Mr. Kilburn, you think it is a fair and reasonable way of working out
32		termination charges.
33	А	That's right.
	•	

1	Q	I am trying to focus in on what Ofcom, as regulator, what their view is and what they have
2		actually put in place by way of the NTS formula, because there are a number of very strong
3		comments in your witness statements where you say the NTS formula is fair and
4		reasonable, and you have just said to me that it should be applied. What I am saying to you
5		is it is not applied to anyone else apart from BT, is it?
6	А	Whenever Ofcom and Oftel are given the opportunity to talk about the NTS formula they
7		talk about it applying to originating network operators. Even in documents pertaining to
8		BT's standard charges where it would have been simple for Oftel to say BT in a sentence,
9		they continue to talk about originating network operators, I think it is quite clear.
10	Q	We have seen in the last document that Ofcom make absolutely clear that the NTS
11		condition and the NTS formula applies only to BT?
12	А	That's right, the condition applies only to BT. As I say in my statement, the two things
13		come together.
14	Q	I would like to take you back to your statement to see what use you actually make of this
15		NTS formula. Can you go back to your statement, and put away bundle 24. That is core
16		bundle C1, your second statement at tab 18, and can I ask you to turn to para.29, p.11. You
17		say here:
18		"If BT had applied the NTS formula to calculate its termination charges, it
19		would have charged around 50% more than the NCCN 985 and 986 rates. The
20		table below shows the charges that would fall out of the application of the NTS
21		Formula and compares the resulting charges to the NCCN 985 charges."
22		You set out the table, and over the page you use what is in that table to support your
23		assertion that if the NTS formula is a fair and transparent mechanism to arrive at
24		termination charges then it would follow that the lower NCCN 985 and 986 must also be
25		considered fair and reasonable. So you are saying, as I understand it, in those two
26		paragraphs that if we applied the NTS formula to the mobile operators' charges they would
27		pay a termination charge higher than termination charge that they would pay under NCCN
28		985, therefore, the termination charges under NCCN 985 and 986 must be fair and
29		reasonable. In a nutshell that is what you are saying?
30	А	On the basis that the NTS formula and the charges that are derived from it would be fair and
31		reasonable, then to me it seemed that a lower charge would, in itself, be fair and reasonable,
32		yes.
33	Q	Let us have a look, if we may, at the figures in your table 2. We see in the first column of
34		the table the various mobile operators, we see in the second column of the table the mobile

1		operators' retail charge for 9845 calls in pence per minute excluding VAT. So you have
2		effectively taken them from the figures, the headline rates, set out in table 1 above, but
3		taken off the VAT?
4	А	That's right.
5	Q	20p per minute, minus VAT; 40p per minute, minus VAT; and those are the end user
6		charges you put at the retail charge excluding VAT?
7	Α	As the headline rate, yes.
8	Q	As the headline rate. You take away the assumed cost of origination of 5p per minute,
9		which is in the third column?
10	Α	Yes.
11	Q	And you arrive at a resulting out payment which is either 12.02p per minute, or 29.04 ppm
12		and you compare that with a figure in the last column which is the NCCN 985 termination
13		charge, and you say that the resulting outpayment is greater than the termination charge
14		under NCCN 985 so NCCN 985 must be a fair and reasonable charge. That is fair, is it not,
15		that is what you say?
16	Α	Yes, if one charge is fair and reasonable then another charge is fair and reasonable.
17	Q	So the resulting outpayment in the fourth column is the figure that you say results, the
18		termination payment that you say results from the application of the NTS formula. That is
19		correct, is it not?
20	A	No, that isn't correct.
21	Q	Actually, the resulting outpayment is simply the mathematical difference between the
22		actual retail price charged by the mobile operator and the assumed cost of origination?
23	A	Including retail charges, but the reason that I hesitate is because we do not know what the
24		cost of origination is, so it is illustrative rather than actual.
25	Q	So actually it is the fact that you have had to assume a figure for the cost of origination that
26		made you hesitate there, is that right?
27	A	And also in fairness we had to also assume the retail charge.
28	Q	Of course because the headline rate is not the same as the average retail price which you
29		would be using or which BT would require to be used for the application of the NCCNs, is
30		it?
31	A	We do not know for sure because we have not been in a position to conclude any
32		discussions about what the ARP would actually be.
33	Q	We will come back to the ARP but it is helpful that you agree, I think that you cannot
34		equate the headline rate with the ARP?

1	A	Okay.
2	Q	But you agree with me, do you that the resulting outpayment on this table is simply the
3		difference between the retail price, to put it in a neutral term and your assumed cost of
4		origination?
5	A	And assumed cost of origination.
6	Q	But as we have agreed, as we have discussed, or as I have put to you perhaps more properly,
7		that is not what the termination charge would be under the NTS formula for mobile
8		operators, is it?
9	А	Sorry, can you ask that question again?
10	Q	What you are doing here is applying the NTS call origination condition, to which BT only is
11		subject, you are applying that to the mobile operators, and you are saying the operator can
12		retain the cost of origination but they have got to pass everything else on to the terminating
13		operator, that is what you are doing in this table?
14	А	Yes, sorry, yes it is.
15	Q	But mobile operators are not under any obligation to retain only their costs of origination
16		and pass everything else on to the terminating provider, are they?
17	А	They are not subject to the call origination condition, that is right.
18	Q	No. So they will never be subject to this resulting outpayment, this termination charge that
19		you have put in this table. There is no regulating obligation that that is the termination
20		charge that mobile operators have to pay, is there?
21	Α	But it is what happens when you apply the formula.
22	Q	That is what happens when you apply the NTS call origination condition to the prices
23		charged by the mobile operators but we have agreed the NTS call origination condition
24		applies only to BT not to the mobile operators?
25	А	The call origination condition, yes, but the NTS formula has some of the same – if not all of
26		the same – effects in practical terms.
27	Q	What you are doing here is you are comparing a termination charge, arrived at as a result of
28		the application of the NTS call origination condition, you are comparing that with the
29		NCCN 985 charge, that is correct?
30	А	In para. 29 it clearly says: "If BT had applied the NTS formula", it does not say: "in line
31		with its call origination condition", it just says the formula.
32	Q	Yes, but I think we have agreed that the NTS formula, the NTS call origination condition
33		has never been applied to mobile operators?
34	А	The call origination condition has not, no.

1	Q	In your last statement, if I could take you to tab 20 of the same bundle, you say at para. 5:
2		"In [both my first and second statements] I looked at what charges would be
3		appropriate if the NTS formula was the basis for the new charges and given that
4		the new WTS falls significantly below this level, a level endorsed by Ofcom, then
5		the WTS is far and reasonable."
6		But you are not comparing like with like, you are comparing the application of the NTS call
7		origination condition, which applies only to BT with a termination charge that is to be
8		applied to all mobile operators. So you cannot in those circumstances draw the conclusion
9		that the WTS is fair and reasonable, can you, Mr. Kilburn?
10	А	You keep taking me back to the call origination condition and I keep thinking that I answer
11		your question and then I bring you back to the formula which is the actual words that I use
12		in my statement, I am talking about the NTS formula as a way of calculating a termination
13		payment.
14	Q	I think we have probably done that point to death so perhaps I can take you back to a
15		different point in your second witness statement, if you can go to p.10, para. 27:
16		"BT therefore decided to introduce the NCCNs that would either encourage the
17		MNOs to reduce their prices down to a step where they shared less with BT or, if
18		the MNOs did not, payments would be made along the all chain and all parties
19		would be able to benefit and ultimately share in the OCP commercial model."
20		So as I understand it, on your evidence you are saying essentially that BT decided to
21		introduce the NCCNs. There were effectively two objectives, first of all to encourage
22		revenue share and secondly to encourage the MNOs to reduce their prices down to a step
23		where they shared less with BT. Is that a fair summary of their evidence?
24	А	It is, yes, that's a fair summary.
25	Q	And you are saying that that was BT's intention at the time that the NCCNs were
26		introduced, are you?
27	А	Yes, I think that's fair.
28	Q	Let us just focus in on what you say in your statement. You say that BT wanted to
29		encourage the MNOS to reduce their prices down to a step where they shared less with BT.
30		Now, do you mean by that reduce their prices down to the lowest tier on the ladder, the
31		charging ladder, that is for less than 12.5 ppm, or just a general reduction in prices so that
32		they shared less with BT?
33	А	What I am saying is that they would reduce their price. I am not saying that they would
34		reduce their price to the bottom tier.
	•	

1	Q	Right, because at the time the NCCNs were introduced, BT had not actually carried out any
2		work to consider what the impact of the wholesale tariff structure would be on MNOs retail
3		prices, had they?
4	А	This witness statement refers to 0845 and 0870 charges, the second set of NCCNs, and at
5		that stage some work had in fact been done.
6	Q	Right. Do you recall what work had been done by that time?
7	A	So what I am talking about is rather than having a blanket charge, having something where
8		it could offer some kind of flexibility in terms of the merit of the tiered structure.
9	Q	Let me put that question another way. What was the date on which NCCN 985 and 986
10		were introduced?
11	A	I believe it was 3 rd October.
12	Q	Yes, I am helped, it is set out in para. 5 of your statement, October 2009.
13	A	Yes.
14	Q	Give me a moment, please. (After a pause) The first witness statement produced by
15		Professor Dobbs, the first note produced by Professor Dobbs, produced in January 2010,
16		that is correct, is it not?
17	A	Yes, I think that I might be able to help. When I talk about my witness statement and my
18		work I am talking about the kind of work that I discuss with members of my team, not the
19		expert witness statements or experts' reports – there is a big difference.
20	Q	Yes, the work that you discuss with your team and you are saying documents were
21		produced within the team?
22	Α	I am talking about whiteboard sessions where you look at what the tiered structure might
23		look like, what the effect of that tiered structure might be, the downsides of saying: "This is
24		the rate", and the positive aspects of how the choice available to originating operators as a
25		result of a wholesale tariff.
26	THE	E CHAIRMAN: Sorry, the timing of these whiteboard discussions would be roughly
27		when
28	A	Yes, as part of the process to almost get a decision as to whether to proceed with price
29		notification and price changes.
30	MIS	S SMITH: Your colleague, Mr. Richards, says (and I do not think I need to take you to it) in
31		para.14 of his statement that all the modelling was undertaken after this dispute arose. You
32		would agree with that?
33	A	Absolutely.

1	Q	What we are talking about is anything that was produced internally by BT at about the time
2		the NCCNs were introduced?
3	A	Yes.
4	Q	You recall you, BT, were subject to a request for information by Ofcom under s.191
5		Communications Act 2003 and they were therefore legally obliged to produce all
6		documents requested in that request.
7	A	That's right.
8	Q	So all documents that were produced by BT at about the time that the NCCNs were
9		introduced would have been produced by BT in response to that request, is that correct?
10	A	Yes.
11	Q	Let us have a look, if we may, at one of the contemporaneous documents. Sir, I am not at
12		the moment proposing to take Mr. Kilburn to any of the confidential information contained
13		in that document, but if we do stray on to that I will highlight that before we get there.
14		Could I ask you to look in bundle 23, about two-thirds of the way through this bundle there
15		is tab 8.1. You refer to this in your statement so you are very familiar with these
16		documents, Mr. Kilburn. There is the request there, the Ofcom letter of 13 th April 2010, a
17		formal notice under s.191 Communications Act from Ofcom to BT at tab 8. Then at tab 8.1
18		we find BT's response. Could I ask you to look at p.5 we have request 7 from Ofcom:
19		"Please provide copies of final internal documents (memos) that consider the
20		impact of NCCN 985 and 986 on your business. These may include the
21		following"
22		BT's response attaches a Word document which is the internal authority paper that was used
23		to obtain internal governance for the 0845/0870 ladder rates. It includes details of the
24		additional revenue forecasts and how the rates were calculated. This is where it gets
25		difficult because unfortunately this is not numbered at all, but there should be within that
26		tab (in a different place from where it is in mine) a document entitled "In Confidence - BT
27		Wholesale Community Only Devolved Authority BT Terminated 0845/0870." I hope you
28		will have seen it. You refer to it in your witness statement.
29	Α	Yes.
30	Q	You are familiar with the document. Could you flick through and tell me when you find it.
31	Α	Yes.
32	Q	You have got it. I do not think you have, in that bundle, highlighting that identifies
33		confidential data?
34	A	No.

1	Q	Effectively, it is the figures that are confidential, I think, so please do not refer to any of the
2		figures and I will do the same, I will not refer to any of the figures. You see on 1 of 9 (it is
3		a nine page document) halfway down the page: "Sponsoring GM [General Manager]:
4		Darren Kilburn" so you are the sponsoring general manager?
5	А	Yes.
6	Q	You see in the Executive Summary the second sentence:
7		"The charging mechanism proposed will improve margin and revenue for 0845
8		and 0870 by up to [a certain amount] per annum."
9		Do you see that?
10	А	Yes.
11	Q	Then on pp.6 and 7 we have a table setting out what is called "Customer Impact". I need
12		only take you to the very last figure in the table on p.7 bottom right hand box we have a
13		figure which is essentially exactly the same as on p.1?
14	А	OK.
15	Q	Do you see that?
16	А	I will go back to p.1 and check. (Pause) Yes.
17	Q	Page 6 the second column in the table says "Retail Charge".
18	А	Sorry, can I just stop you.
19	Q	You do not have figures?
20	А	I do have figures, and I'm looking at the right document because I recognise it as being the
21		right document, but the figure at the end in this is different from the figure at the beginning.
22		I don't know whether that affects your question in any way.
23	Q	Yes, we are looking at the same document.
24	А	Page 7.
25	THE	E CHAIRMAN: I wonder whether we might -
26	MIS	S SMITH: That is the only confidential figure.
27	А	I'm looking at the figures in the box rather than the figures in the paragraph.
28	Q	That is the only figure to which I wanted to draw his attention. Will that be OK?
29	THE	E CHAIRMAN: Right. Sorry, I was beginning to wonder!
30	MIS	S SMITH: I am sorry. It is a simple point, Mr. Kilburn. There is no suggestion in these
31		figures that mobile operators' prices would fall in response to the introduction of the
32		NCCNs, is there?
33	А	There is not.
34	Q	Not in these figures?
	I	

1 А No. 2 Q On the contrary, you put forward the pricing proposal to your Wholesale Executive Board (I 3 say "you" because you are the sponsoring general manager) on the basis that it would deliver a particular sum of additional revenue to BT. That proposal assumed that mobile 4 5 operators' retail prices would stay the same. That is correct, is it not? 6 Α Not exactly, no. I have to draw your attention to section 2 where this paper is asking the 7 Commercial Investment Board to endorse a course of action, and it goes on to say that the 8 Wholesale Executive Board have previously agreed to this proposal. This paper (and I am 9 sure we are going to refer to it a lot) was a way of setting down in terms of our process the 10 fact that the decision had been made by one group of people, but there was another group of 11 people who actually in terms of our process endorsed pricing decisions within BT. 12 It is described in BT's response to the request from Ofcom as being "the internal authority Q 13 paper that was used to obtain internal governance for the 0845/0870 ladder rates". 14 А That is a much more eloquent way of saying what I thought I just said, sorry. 15 Q I was simply asking you that the internal authority paper on the basis of which the BT 16 Wholesale Executive Board agreed to introduce this wholesale pricing structure proceeded 17 on the basis that it would deliver a particular sum of additional revenue to BT and that 18 particular sum was calculated on the basis that mobile operators' retail prices would stay the 19 same after the introduction of the wholesale pricing structure. 20 А So the way in which the Commercial Investment Board made their decision was on the 21 basis of this paper, and this paper doesn't contain anything within it that says that volumes 22 would fall, it doesn't say that. 23 Q It does not say prices would fall either? 24 А It does not, but I would take you to comments towards the end in section 6. 25 Q I do not think there is anything confidential there, so if you want to read out a comment you 26 can. 27 You have not asked me a question but I feel that I should explain. А 28 THE CHAIRMAN: Please do? 29 А So I am a sponsoring GM here and my role is to get the ultimate signatories within 30 wholesale to essentially agree with something that I'm sponsoring. So any CIB papers 31 about putting forward a particular message, if I could be crude about it, telling the story the 32 way I would like the story to be told, which means there's a certain bias in the paper, in any 33 CIB paper, I would say. The second point is, this paper was produced – it's not got the 34 detail of a traditional CIB because it's a way of endorsing a decision that was already taken

1	and	getting that on paper as a matter of record so we can look back at it. So it isn't as
2		ust perhaps as the normal quality of paper that comes out of my team. The point that I
3	was	then going to make was that within it we felt it important to address the issue of 0870
4	as it	thad been taken out of the NTS regime. So we mention that in section 6 and the risks,
5	in a	ddition the new 0870 regulatory regime came into effect. Should any CPs listed above
6		g their retail rates in line with geographic prices then obviously that traffic would be out
7	of s	cope for this proposal. So it's not fair to say that it ignores everything, but it is fair to
8		that it doesn't cover everything.
9	MISS SM	ITH: I will deal with that a point in a moment, if I may, I just want to look at what you
10		about 0870 retail prices. It says there:
11		"Should any of the CPs listed above"
12	that	is the mobile operators –
13		" bring their 0870 retail prices in line with their geographic prices then their
14		0870 traffic will no longer be in scope for this proposal."
15	I rea	ad that as saying that this proposal will not work if the mobile operators bring their retail
16	pric	es down to their geographic prices. If retail prices reduce this proposal will not work,
17	beca	ause we will not get the revenue that I have calculated earlier in the paper. That is what
18	it sa	sys there, does it not?
19	A Wel	ll, it says what it says, but it is at this time where things are a little uncertain about 0870
20	and	what actually happens; and what action OCPs will take as a result of that was at that
21	time	e unclear. What it means is, if those prices come down to a particular level then it is out
22	of s	cope. The rules we're attempting to apply would no longer exist.
23	MR. CLA	YTON: The amounts, you are saying, will actually come down, so the amounts that BT
24	will	receive would drop? You do not know how much that would be so you cannot
25	calc	rulate it?
26	A Yes	, but it's also a step further to say that. It's almost, without wanting to get into using
27	wor	ds like "compliance", if all OCPs comply with 0870 rules then there would be no
28	ratio	onale for charging in this way.
29	Q You	ı say "rules", what rules?
30	A The	rule where 0870 rates would be in direct line with geographic pricing.
31	Q Whi	ich is the preference?
32	A Exa	ctly, yes.

1	THE	E CHAIRMAN: Mr. Kilburn, can you turn to the beginning of the document, please, just	
2		under the executive summary and before we get to the confidential figure that I will not	
3		mention, you use the words "by up to".	
4	А	Yes.	
5	Q	Can you explain why you use those words instead of a fixed figure?	
6	А	Sir, the information used in this paper is forecast information. There are so many	
7		unknowns. For example, if I took you to $-$ if this paper is approved then the formal	
8		notification process goes forward and NCCNs are issued, then with those NCCNs a letter	
9		goes out, and I think it is part of the O2 bundle, and at the end of that letter it actually talks	
10		about, "Look, we have based this on a headline rate based on the only information available	
11		to us, your rates may be different". So in production of this paper we've got volumes that	
12		are unknown. We have average retail prices that are unknown. So we take the information	
13		that we have available to us and, as I said crudely earlier, we tell a particular story, we pitch	
14		it in a particular way. There's certainly no guarantee of those figures ever being realised as	
15		a result of this tariff schedule.	
16	THE CHAIRMAN: Miss Smith, I am sorry, do go on.		
17	MIS	S SMITH: I am very grateful for that. This just clarifies the point that what was unknown at	
18		this stage and your use of the words "up to", as you have just explained to the Chairman,	
19		was uncertainty about the volumes and the average retail prices – that is correct, is it not?	
20	А	It's very much part of it, yes.	
21	Q	You say there is a certain bias in the paper, that it is trying to get agreement from your	
22		board for a certain wholesale charging structure.	
23	А	Sorry, there's certain bias in a paper, this paper ratifies a decision that had already been	
24		made.	
25	PRC	OFESSOR STONEMAN: On that particular point, are the meetings of the CIB or the WEB	
26		minuted?	
27	А	Decisions that CIB take are – I don't know whether they're minuted, but if they agree a	
28		paper then that price change comes into effect and that is, therefore, the	
29	Q	No, I am just wondering whether there is any paper documentation of discussions that take	
30		place at these boards, or decisions made at these boards or the basis on which the decisions	
31		are made. You say there is an expectation that you will put a paper to them that is not	
32		completely objective. There must then be an expectation that they will know it is not	
33		objective and will discuss it as such in coming to their decision.	
34	А	That's right. That's absolutely right.	

1	Q	So what I am asking is, is there any paper trail that shows the attitude that they would have
2		taken to these things in support of the argument that you are putting?
3	A	In this case this paper went to devolved authority which meant that the group of individuals
4		who normally sit didn't have to sit, and this was approved via email as a result of this paper.
5		As I say, it was to endorse something that had been agreed at a more senior level within the
6		WEB, and the Commercial Investment Board is a sub-set of some of the individuals who sit
7		at the WEB.
8	Q	This paper went to the WEB as well, did it?
9	A	No, this paper was produced after the WEB had decided to effectively launch new pricing
10		for 0845 and 0870.
11	Q	So what was the documentation on which the WEB made their decision?
12	Α	I think the decision that the WEB took was on the basis of conversation and debate within
13		their meetings.
14	Q	Which you did not originate?
15	Α	No.
16	MIS	S SMITH: I think you have agreed, and I do not need to repeat myself, that in response to the
17		section 191 response BT would have produced whatever documents were available in
18		response to Ofcom's questions?
19	A	Yes.
20	Q	You have agreed with me, I think, that there is no indication in this paper that you
21		anticipated, BT anticipated, that retail prices would fall in response to the introduction of
22		this wholesale charge structure – you have agreed with me?
23	Α	I have, yes.
24	Q	To go back to your second statement, para.27, p.10, you provide your explanation of why
25		there is nothing in that document to that effect, the last sentence:
26		"However, I would have thought that it was so self evident from the very
27		structure of NCCNs that it is not something that needed to be explicitly stated."
28		So you are saying in your statement, although I think you are saying something slightly
29		different now to the Tribunal, "We did not need to say prices would fall because it is so
30		self-evident". You are aware that BT has now produced 16 expert reports on this issue?
31	A	Yes.
32	Q	And I simply suggest to you that that does not suggest, does it, that the effect of the
33		wholesale pricing structure on MNOs' retail prices is self-evident, does it?

1 А I think the structure of the pricing gave the OCPs a clear choice, and given the spread of 2 retail rates that exist across the industry for these services, it seemed to me to make more 3 sense that prices would go down rather than go up. 4 Q It seemed to you that it would make more sense. Did you ever discuss this with the mobile 5 operators as to what they might do in response? 6 Α We don't discuss this kind of pricing that affects all carriers in advance of notifications as a 7 rule, because it applies to everybody and notification and the timescales of notification are 8 standard. 9 Q You are aware that there is evidence, for example, from Mr. Stone of Vodafone that there 10 are certain choices available to them in response to this wholesale pricing structure, and he 11 says that those choices include leaving prices the same and in fact putting retail prices up. 12 Those are the choices that he has identified? 13 А Yes, but that seems inconsistent with a lot that has been written about how competitive the 14 mobile industry is and given the enormous spread from, what is it, 15p to 40p at the 15 headline level that does not seem – again, just in my opinion – that does not seem, I want to 16 say "rational", but rational has become part of the words used in this session for something 17 completely different, but it does not seem like a rational thing to do. 18 Q Were you aware that "competitive" in the mobile industry means competitive across a 19 number of services, and that there may be certain services within that that are priced higher, 20 which is in fact illustrated by the point that you have just made that there is a very wide 21 range of headline rates between the mobile operators for these 08 calls, is there not? 22 А Yes, but there is a difference between somebody who charges at 15p and 40p. You would 23 not expect them to close the gap. 24 Q What has not happened is that the prices for these calls have all settled at a similar rate.? 25 That is right, yes. А 26 0 If I could ask you, I am sorry, I know you have now closed the document, but if I could just 27 ask you to come back to that contemporaneous document at tab 8.1. I want to ask you about 28 the second aspect of what you say in para.27 of your witness statement, which is about 29 revenue share, and that even if the retail prices did not go down payments from the 30 increased wholesale charge would be made along the call chain and all parties would be 31 able to benefit and ultimately share in the OCP commercial model. What I understand you 32 to be saying in para.27 is that even if retail prices do not go down the effect of the increased 33 wholesale termination charge would be that more revenue would go to BT, which could

2 saying in essence? 3 A I am, yes. 4 Q Let us look at the "Rationale" on p.5 of 9 of this document: 5 "This proposal is based on the regulatory principle that the OCP is making a margin on a call where the purpose of the numbering convention is to ensure that value is passed on to the terminating carrier hosting the number, and providing a service to the calling party. For the carriers choosing to price above a 12.5 ppm threshold BT wholesale believe that some form of profit share is a reasonable approach to pricing, and the structure outlined above offers a manageable and fair approach." 10 approach to pricing, and the structure outlined above offers a manageable and fair approach." 11 fw elook at the first sentence, we talk about "to ensure that value is passed on to the terminating carrier"? 14 A That's right. 15 Q And we stop there? 16 A Yes. 17 Q So to ensure that value is passed on to BT. There is no suggestion there that there will be any pass-through from BT to the service providers, is there? 18 any pass-through from BT to the service providers, is there? 19 A There is no suggestion of that in the document, no. 20 In fact, the rationale is that some form of profit share is a reasonable approach to pricing, that is a profit share between the mobile operators and BT, is it n	1		then be passed along to the service providers by way of revenue share, that is what you are
4 Q Let us look at the "Rationale" on p.5 of 9 of this document: 5 "This proposal is based on the regulatory principle that the OCP is making a 6 margin on a call where the purpose of the numbering convention is to ensure that 7 value is passed on to the terminating carrier hosting the number, and providing a 8 service to the calling party. For the carriers choosing to price above a 12.5 ppm 9 threshold BT wholesale believe that some form of profit share is a reasonable 10 approach to pricing, and the structure outlined above offers a manageable and fair 11 approach." 12 If we look at the first sentence, we talk about "to ensure that value is passed on to the 13 terminating carrier"? 14 A 15 Q 16 A Yes. 17 Q 18 any pass-through from BT to the service providers, is there? 19 A 19 A 20 In fact, the rationale is that some form of profit share is a reasonable approach to pricing, that is a profit share between the mobile operators and BT, is it not? 21 A 22 A 31 Well, yes, between originati	2		saying in essence?
5 "This proposal is based on the regulatory principle that the OCP is making a 6 margin on a call where the purpose of the numbering convention is to ensure that 7 value is passed on to the terminating carrier hosting the number, and providing a 8 service to the calling party. For the carriers choosing to price above a 12.5 ppm 9 threshold BT wholesale believe that some form of profit share is a reasonable 10 approach to pricing, and the structure outlined above offers a manageable and fair 11 approach." 12 If we look at the first sentence, we talk about "to ensure that value is passed on to the 13 terminating carrier"? 14 A 15 Q 2 And we stop there? 16 A 17 Q 2 So to ensure that value is passed on to BT. There is no suggestion there that there will be any pass-through from BT to the service providers, is there? 19 A 11 fact, the rationale is that some form of profit share is a reasonable approach to pricing, 11 that is a profit share between the mobile operators and BT, is it not? 20 Q In fact, the rationale is that some form of profit share is a r	3	А	I am, yes.
6margin on a call where the purpose of the numbering convention is to ensure that7value is passed on to the terminating carrier hosting the number, and providing a8service to the calling party. For the carriers choosing to price above a 12.5 ppm9threshold BT wholesale believe that some form of profit share is a reasonable10approach to pricing, and the structure outlined above offers a manageable and fair11approach."12If we look at the first sentence, we talk about "to ensure that value is passed on to the13terminating carrier"?14A15Q16A Yes.17Q2So to ensure that value is passed on to BT. There is no suggestion there that there will be18any pass-through from BT to the service providers, is there?19A11the rationale is that some form of profit share is a reasonable approach to pricing,21that is a profit share between the mobile operators and BT, is it not?22A23Q24Well, yes, between originating carriers and terminating carriers I prefer to say, but23Q24If we can just go back to the beginning of this tab, tab 8.1, the actual response given by BT24to Ofcom's questions, and if you could look on p.2, question 3: "We wish to better25understand your plans for revenue sharing with NTS SPs [Service Providers] going26forward", and there are various questions: "a) Do you plan to continue or introduce27revenue sharing going forwar	4	Q	Let us look at the "Rationale" on p.5 of 9 of this document:
7value is passed on to the terminating carrier hosting the number, and providing a service to the calling party. For the carriers choosing to price above a 12.5 ppm9threshold BT wholesale believe that some form of profit share is a reasonable approach to pricing, and the structure outlined above offers a manageable and fair approach."11approach.12If we look at the first sentence, we talk about "to ensure that value is passed on to the terminating carrier"?14A15Q16A17Q28So to ensure that value is passed on to BT. There is no suggestion there that there will be any pass-through from BT to the service providers, is there?19A10In fact, the rationale is that some form of profit share is a reasonable approach to pricing, that is a profit share between the mobile operators and BT, is it not?12If we can just go back to the beginning of this tab, tab 8.1, the actual response given by BT to Ofcom's questions, and if you could look on p.2, question 3: "We wish to better understand your plans for revenue sharing with NTS SPs [Service Providers] going forward", and there are various questions: "a) Do you plan to continue or introduce revenue sharing going forward?" and then various further questions. BT's response to question 3a:29"We do revenue share on 0845 for some, but not all, customers. We would consider introducing revenue share for a greater number of customers if this were commercially viable."	5		"This proposal is based on the regulatory principle that the OCP is making a
8 service to the calling party. For the carriers choosing to price above a 12.5 ppm 9 threshold BT wholesale believe that some form of profit share is a reasonable 10 approach to pricing, and the structure outlined above offers a manageable and fair 11 approach." 12 If we look at the first sentence, we talk about "to ensure that value is passed on to the 13 terminating carrier"? 14 A 15 Q 16 A Yes. 17 Q 18 we stop there? 16 A Yes. 17 Q 20 to ensure that value is passed on to BT. There is no suggestion there that there will be any pass-through from BT to the service providers, is there? 19 A 19 A 20 In fact, the rationale is that some form of profit share is a reasonable approach to pricing, that is a profit share between the mobile operators and BT, is it not? 21 A 22 A 31 to Ofcom's questions, and if you could look on p.2, question 3: "We wish to better 23 Q If we can just go back to the beginning of this tab, tab 8.1, the actual response given by BT 2	6		margin on a call where the purpose of the numbering convention is to ensure that
9 threshold BT wholesale believe that some form of profit share is a reasonable 10 approach to pricing, and the structure outlined above offers a manageable and fair 11 approach." 12 If we look at the first sentence, we talk about "to ensure that value is passed on to the 13 terminating carrier"? 14 A 15 Q 16 A 17 Q 18 stop there? 16 A 17 Q 20 So to ensure that value is passed on to BT. There is no suggestion there that there will be 18 any pass-through from BT to the service providers, is there? 19 A 19 A 20 In fact, the rationale is that some form of profit share is a reasonable approach to pricing, 21 that is a profit share between the mobile operators and BT, is it not? 22 A Well, yes, between originating carriers and terminating carriers I prefer to say, but 23 Q If we can just go back to the beginning of this tab, tab 8.1, the actual response given by BT 24 to Ofcom's questions, and if you could look on p.2, question 3: "We wish to better <tr< td=""><td>7</td><td></td><td>value is passed on to the terminating carrier hosting the number, and providing a</td></tr<>	7		value is passed on to the terminating carrier hosting the number, and providing a
10approach to pricing, and the structure outlined above offers a manageable and fair11approach."12If we look at the first sentence, we talk about "to ensure that value is passed on to the13terminating carrier"?14A15QAnd we stop there?16A17Q20So to ensure that value is passed on to BT. There is no suggestion there that there will be18any pass-through from BT to the service providers, is there?19A19A20In fact, the rationale is that some form of profit share is a reasonable approach to pricing, that is a profit share between the mobile operators and BT, is it not?22A23Q24to Ofcom's questions, and if you could look on p.2, question 3: "We wish to better understand your plans for revenue sharing with NTS SPs [Service Providers] going forward", and there are various questions: "a) Do you plan to continue or introduce revenue sharing going forward?" and then various further questions. BT's response to question 3a:29"We do revenue share on 0845 for some, but not all, customers. We would consider introducing revenue share for a greater number of customers if this were commercially viable."	8		service to the calling party. For the carriers choosing to price above a 12.5 ppm
11approach."12If we look at the first sentence, we talk about "to ensure that value is passed on to the13terminating carrier"?14A15Q16A17Q20So to ensure that value is passed on to BT. There is no suggestion there that there will be18any pass-through from BT to the service providers, is there?19A19A20Q21In fact, the rationale is that some form of profit share is a reasonable approach to pricing,21that is a profit share between the mobile operators and BT, is it not?22A23Q24to Ofcom's questions, and if you could look on p.2, question 3: "We wish to better25understand your plans for revenue sharing with NTS SPs [Service Providers] going26forward", and there are various questions: "a) Do you plan to continue or introduce27revenue sharing going forward?" and then various further questions. BT's response to28"We do revenue share on 0845 for some, but not all, customers. We would30consider introducing revenue share for a greater number of customers if this were31"We doily viable."	9		threshold BT wholesale believe that some form of profit share is a reasonable
12If we look at the first sentence, we talk about "to ensure that value is passed on to the13terminating carrier"?14A15QAnd we stop there?16A17Q18so to ensure that value is passed on to BT. There is no suggestion there that there will be18any pass-through from BT to the service providers, is there?19A19A19A11There is no suggestion of that in the document, no.20Q21In fact, the rationale is that some form of profit share is a reasonable approach to pricing,21that is a profit share between the mobile operators and BT, is it not?22A23Q24to Ofcom's questions, and if you could look on p.2, question 3: "We wish to better25understand your plans for revenue sharing with NTS SPs [Service Providers] going26forward", and there are various questions: "a) Do you plan to continue or introduce27revenue sharing going forward?" and then various further questions. BT's response to28question 3a:29"We do revenue share on 0845 for some, but not all, customers. We would30consider introducing revenue share for a greater number of customers if this were31commercially viable."	10		approach to pricing, and the structure outlined above offers a manageable and fair
13terminating carrier"?14A15Q16A17Q18So to ensure that value is passed on to BT. There is no suggestion there that there will be any pass-through from BT to the service providers, is there?19A19A19A10In fact, the rationale is that some form of profit share is a reasonable approach to pricing, that is a profit share between the mobile operators and BT, is it not?20Q21If we can just go back to the beginning of this tab, tab 8.1, the actual response given by BT to Ofcom's questions, and if you could look on p.2, question 3: "We wish to better understand your plans for revenue sharing with NTS SPs [Service Providers] going forward", and there are various questions: "a) Do you plan to continue or introduce revenue sharing going forward?" and then various further questions. BT's response to question 3a:29"We do revenue share on 0845 for some, but not all, customers. We would consider introducing revenue share for a greater number of customers if this were commercially viable."	11		approach."
14AThat's right.15QAnd we stop there?16AYes.17QSo to ensure that value is passed on to BT. There is no suggestion there that there will be any pass-through from BT to the service providers, is there?19AThere is no suggestion of that in the document, no.20QIn fact, the rationale is that some form of profit share is a reasonable approach to pricing, that is a profit share between the mobile operators and BT, is it not?21AWell, yes, between originating carriers and terminating carriers I prefer to say, but23QIf we can just go back to the beginning of this tab, tab 8.1, the actual response given by BT to Ofcom's questions, and if you could look on p.2, question 3: "We wish to better understand your plans for revenue sharing with NTS SPs [Service Providers] going forward", and there are various questions: "a) Do you plan to continue or introduce revenue sharing going forward?" and then various further questions. BT's response to question 3a:29"We do revenue share on 0845 for some, but not all, customers. We would consider introducing revenue share for a greater number of customers if this were commercially viable."	12		If we look at the first sentence, we talk about "to ensure that value is passed on to the
 15 Q And we stop there? 16 A Yes. 17 Q So to ensure that value is passed on to BT. There is no suggestion there that there will be any pass-through from BT to the service providers, is there? 19 A There is no suggestion of that in the document, no. 20 Q In fact, the rationale is that some form of profit share is a reasonable approach to pricing, that is a profit share between the mobile operators and BT, is it not? 22 A Well, yes, between originating carriers and terminating carriers I prefer to say, but 23 Q If we can just go back to the beginning of this tab, tab 8.1, the actual response given by BT to Ofcom's questions, and if you could look on p.2, question 3: "We wish to better understand your plans for revenue sharing with NTS SPs [Service Providers] going forward", and there are various questions: "a) Do you plan to continue or introduce revenue sharing going forward?" and then various further questions. BT's response to question 3a: 29 "We do revenue share on 0845 for some, but not all, customers. We would consider introducing revenue share for a greater number of customers if this were commercially viable." 	13		terminating carrier"?
16AYes.17QSo to ensure that value is passed on to BT. There is no suggestion there that there will be any pass-through from BT to the service providers, is there?19AThere is no suggestion of that in the document, no.20QIn fact, the rationale is that some form of profit share is a reasonable approach to pricing, that is a profit share between the mobile operators and BT, is it not?21AWell, yes, between originating carriers and terminating carriers I prefer to say, but23QIf we can just go back to the beginning of this tab, tab 8.1, the actual response given by BT to Ofcom's questions, and if you could look on p.2, question 3: "We wish to better understand your plans for revenue sharing with NTS SPs [Service Providers] going forward", and there are various questions: "a) Do you plan to continue or introduce revenue sharing going forward?" and then various further questions. BT's response to question 3a:29"We do revenue share on 0845 for some, but not all, customers. We would consider introducing revenue share for a greater number of customers if this were commercially viable."	14	А	That's right.
 17 Q So to ensure that value is passed on to BT. There is no suggestion there that there will be any pass-through from BT to the service providers, is there? 19 A There is no suggestion of that in the document, no. 20 Q In fact, the rationale is that some form of profit share is a reasonable approach to pricing, that is a profit share between the mobile operators and BT, is it not? 22 A Well, yes, between originating carriers and terminating carriers I prefer to say, but 23 Q If we can just go back to the beginning of this tab, tab 8.1, the actual response given by BT to Ofcom's questions, and if you could look on p.2, question 3: "We wish to better understand your plans for revenue sharing with NTS SPs [Service Providers] going forward", and there are various questions: "a) Do you plan to continue or introduce revenue sharing going forward?" and then various further questions. BT's response to question 3a: 29 "We do revenue share on 0845 for some, but not all, customers. We would consider introducing revenue share for a greater number of customers if this were commercially viable." 	15	Q	And we stop there?
18any pass-through from BT to the service providers, is there?19A19A20QIn fact, the rationale is that some form of profit share is a reasonable approach to pricing, that is a profit share between the mobile operators and BT, is it not?21A22A23QIf we can just go back to the beginning of this tab, tab 8.1, the actual response given by BT to Ofcom's questions, and if you could look on p.2, question 3: "We wish to better understand your plans for revenue sharing with NTS SPs [Service Providers] going forward", and there are various questions: "a) Do you plan to continue or introduce revenue sharing going forward?" and then various further questions. BT's response to question 3a:29"We do revenue share on 0845 for some, but not all, customers. We would consider introducing revenue share for a greater number of customers if this were commercially viable."	16	А	Yes.
 A There is no suggestion of that in the document, no. Q In fact, the rationale is that some form of profit share is a reasonable approach to pricing, that is a profit share between the mobile operators and BT, is it not? A Well, yes, between originating carriers and terminating carriers I prefer to say, but Q If we can just go back to the beginning of this tab, tab 8.1, the actual response given by BT to Ofcom's questions, and if you could look on p.2, question 3: "We wish to better understand your plans for revenue sharing with NTS SPs [Service Providers] going forward", and there are various questions: "a) Do you plan to continue or introduce revenue sharing going forward?" and then various further questions. BT's response to question 3a: "We do revenue share on 0845 for some, but not all, customers. We would consider introducing revenue share for a greater number of customers if this were commercially viable." 	17	Q	So to ensure that value is passed on to BT. There is no suggestion there that there will be
 Q In fact, the rationale is that some form of profit share is a reasonable approach to pricing, that is a profit share between the mobile operators and BT, is it not? A Well, yes, between originating carriers and terminating carriers I prefer to say, but Q If we can just go back to the beginning of this tab, tab 8.1, the actual response given by BT to Ofcom's questions, and if you could look on p.2, question 3: "We wish to better understand your plans for revenue sharing with NTS SPs [Service Providers] going forward", and there are various questions: "a) Do you plan to continue or introduce revenue sharing going forward?" and then various further questions. BT's response to question 3a: "We do revenue share on 0845 for some, but not all, customers. We would consider introducing revenue share for a greater number of customers if this were commercially viable." 	18		any pass-through from BT to the service providers, is there?
 that is a profit share between the mobile operators and BT, is it not? A Well, yes, between originating carriers and terminating carriers I prefer to say, but Q If we can just go back to the beginning of this tab, tab 8.1, the actual response given by BT to Ofcom's questions, and if you could look on p.2, question 3: "We wish to better understand your plans for revenue sharing with NTS SPs [Service Providers] going forward", and there are various questions: "a) Do you plan to continue or introduce revenue sharing going forward?" and then various further questions. BT's response to question 3a: "We do revenue share on 0845 for some, but not all, customers. We would consider introducing revenue share for a greater number of customers if this were commercially viable." 	19	А	There is no suggestion of that in the document, no.
 A Well, yes, between originating carriers and terminating carriers I prefer to say, but Q If we can just go back to the beginning of this tab, tab 8.1, the actual response given by BT to Ofcom's questions, and if you could look on p.2, question 3: "We wish to better understand your plans for revenue sharing with NTS SPs [Service Providers] going forward", and there are various questions: "a) Do you plan to continue or introduce revenue sharing going forward?" and then various further questions. BT's response to question 3a: "We do revenue share on 0845 for some, but not all, customers. We would consider introducing revenue share for a greater number of customers if this were commercially viable." 	20	Q	In fact, the rationale is that some form of profit share is a reasonable approach to pricing,
 Q If we can just go back to the beginning of this tab, tab 8.1, the actual response given by BT to Ofcom's questions, and if you could look on p.2, question 3: "We wish to better understand your plans for revenue sharing with NTS SPs [Service Providers] going forward", and there are various questions: "a) Do you plan to continue or introduce revenue sharing going forward?" and then various further questions. BT's response to question 3a: "We do revenue share on 0845 for some, but not all, customers. We would consider introducing revenue share for a greater number of customers if this were commercially viable." 	21		that is a profit share between the mobile operators and BT, is it not?
24to Ofcom's questions, and if you could look on p.2, question 3: "We wish to better25understand your plans for revenue sharing with NTS SPs [Service Providers] going26forward", and there are various questions: "a) Do you plan to continue or introduce27revenue sharing going forward?" and then various further questions. BT's response to28question 3a:29"We do revenue share on 0845 for some, but not all, customers. We would30consider introducing revenue share for a greater number of customers if this were31commercially viable."	22	А	Well, yes, between originating carriers and terminating carriers I prefer to say, but
 understand your plans for revenue sharing with NTS SPs [Service Providers] going forward", and there are various questions: "a) Do you plan to continue or introduce revenue sharing going forward?" and then various further questions. BT's response to question 3a: "We do revenue share on 0845 for some, but not all, customers. We would consider introducing revenue share for a greater number of customers if this were commercially viable." 	23	Q	If we can just go back to the beginning of this tab, tab 8.1, the actual response given by BT
 forward", and there are various questions: "a) Do you plan to continue or introduce revenue sharing going forward?" and then various further questions. BT's response to question 3a: "We do revenue share on 0845 for some, but not all, customers. We would consider introducing revenue share for a greater number of customers if this were commercially viable." 	24		to Ofcom's questions, and if you could look on p.2, question 3: "We wish to better
 revenue sharing going forward?" and then various further questions. BT's response to question 3a: "We do revenue share on 0845 for some, but not all, customers. We would consider introducing revenue share for a greater number of customers if this were commercially viable." 	25		understand your plans for revenue sharing with NTS SPs [Service Providers] going
 question 3a: "We do revenue share on 0845 for some, but not all, customers. We would consider introducing revenue share for a greater number of customers if this were commercially viable." 	26		forward", and there are various questions: "a) Do you plan to continue or introduce
 29 29 "We do revenue share on 0845 for some, but not all, customers. We would 30 consider introducing revenue share for a greater number of customers if this were 31 commercially viable." 	27		revenue sharing going forward?" and then various further questions. BT's response to
 30 consider introducing revenue share for a greater number of customers if this were 31 commercially viable." 	28		question 3a:
31 commercially viable."	29		"We do revenue share on 0845 for some, but not all, customers. We would
	30		consider introducing revenue share for a greater number of customers if this were
32 If we can go back on to p.1, response to question 2b, that is asking about current levels of	31		commercially viable."
	32		If we can go back on to p.1, response to question 2b, that is asking about current levels of
33 revenue share – I am sorry we should have started with question 2 rather than question 3.	33		revenue share – I am sorry we should have started with question 2 rather than question 3.

1	Current levels of revenue share – question 2b) "Revenue share standard pricing is shown in
2	the tables below." 1 st August to 31 st October 2009 we have
3	THE CHAIRMAN: There is confidential material here.
4	MISS SMITH: Right, mine is not marked. (To the witness): We see the figures there, there is no
5	indication of how many service providers received these various levels of revenue share and
6	no indication in fact of how many of them actually received any revenue share at all, is
7	there, so we cannot calculate, for example, the actual volumes of revenue share from these
8	figures?
9	A No, I don't believe you can.
10	Q And question 3, which I first took you to - I should have taken you to second – your plans
11	for future revenue sharing you would consider introducing it for a greater number of
12	customers if this were commercially viable, so is it fair to say that is quite a tentative
13	response as to what future revenue sharing you might carry out?
14	A Yes, but I think appropriate given where we are today.
15	Q But that was for 0845 calls, for 0870 calls it is correct that after 1 st August 2009 there has
16	been no revenue share on 0870 numbers, is that correct?
17	A That's correct, yes.
18	Q And your plans for any future revenue share on those numbers is on p.2
19	MR. READ: I think it better because it is not marked in your document, to actually do this in
20	closed session.
21	MISS SMITH: Well I have actually put the questions that I want to on that document, so I can go
22	back to your witness statement. We can put that document away, and put it away for the
23	last time in my cross-examination of you, Mr. Kilburn, you will be happy to hear. Sir, I am
24	going on to a slightly different point, would now be a good time take a short break.
25	THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, shall we say five minutes.
26	(<u>Short break</u>)
27	THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, Miss Smith.
28	MISS SMITH: Thank you. Mr. Kilburn, I would like to take you back to your first witness
29	statement which is at tab 17 bundle C1 p.10 para.28. You talk about the 080 number range
30	and retail calls, and you explain BT's introduction of NCCN 956, which applied to 080
31	calls. You are aware that for 080 calls there was a similar contemporaneous document
32	produced by BT, and there has been a similar contemporaneous document produced by BT
33	in these proceedings. That was produced to Mr. Fitzakerly on Wednesday?
34	A Yes.

1	Q	You were there when that was produced to Mr. Fitzakerly, you were in court?
2	А	Can we just check that it was an 0800 paper that was produced, because it looked very
3		much like the 0845 paper.
4	Q	The document I am talking about is at CAT bundle 3 tab 27.2.1.
5	А	OK, yes.
6	Q	You see there:
7		"This paper outlines a proposal to increase the charges for BT terminating 0800
8		services to those Communication Providers (CPs) who charge their end users to
9		access a free to caller service."
10		So this is the proposal to introduce the charges, the NCCN 956 to 08 calls.
11	А	Yes, it's an information paper.
12	Q	It says: "This paper outlines a proposal to increase the charges".
13	А	Yes.
14	THE	E CHAIRMAN: Miss Smith, this is again a confidential paper.
15	MIS	S SMITH: Unless absolutely necessary, I want to ask you about what you say in your
16		witness statement rather than take you to this paper which was, I think, exhaustively dealt
17		with by Mr. Fitzakerly on Wednesday. Sir, I just simply make the point that in line with
18		what you said I hope nothing will be taken by the fact we do not also put this in the same
19		level of detail to Mr. Kilburn.
20		Let us go back to your first witness statement para.28:
21		"BT has for some time been concerned that the level of retail charges imposed by
22		some OCPs (by the MNOs in particular), has had and continues to have a
23		detrimental effect on the 080 number range and the retail calls market. BT is
24		concerned that the MNOs' retail pricing has created a lack of confidence in, or
25		distrust of, the 080 number range and that the MNOs were and are taking
26		advantage of the lack of 080 call price competition on mobile networks to earn
27		significant revenues which they use to subsidise their other activities at the
28		expense of consumers, including SPs."
29		Could I focus on where you say that BT was concerned about the impact that the mobile
30		operators' retail pricing has created a lack of confidence in or distrust of the 080 number
31		range. That, effectively, is your concern about the impact that that pricing has had on the
32		080 "brand" as Mr. Read described it in opening?
33	A	Yes, I think that's a good way of putting it.

1	Q	You say BT has therefore: "In the absence of any effective action by Ofcom to address
2		BT's concerns and the concerns of others, BT through firstly NCCN 911" That was when
3		you removed the origination charge, stopped paying an origination charge to operators, is
4		that correct?
5	А	Yes, that's right.
6	Q	Just mobile operators, NCCN 911?
7	А	It would have been applied to any calls where - sorry, yes.
8	Q	And subsequently you took action through NCCN 956. Leaving perhaps to one side at the
9		moment the fact that BT is not actually the regulator, Ofcom is, you would agree that
10		NCCNs 911 and 956 apply of course only to the termination charges imposed by BT? By
11		definition they can only do that?
12	А	Yes, of course, yes.
13	Q	On Wednesday Mr. Fitzakerly said that BT has about 25 per cent of the market for
14		termination of NTS calls?
15	А	Yes.
16	Q	You recall him giving that evidence?
17	А	Yes.
18	Q	So you cannot, in the light of that, seriously be suggesting that BT acting alone was
19		intending to address the lack of confidence in the 080 brand by introducing NCCN 956?
20		Whatever BT did could only affect 25 per cent of the market?
21	А	But the concern remains.
22	Q	I am talking about your suggestion – I hope I am putting it fairly – that BT effectively
23		thought, "Ofcom are not regulating this properly, we should take action to restore
24		confidence in the 080 brand", but I am suggesting to you that that could never have been a
25		realistic intention or in fact an intention at all, given that you only have a small percentage,
26		or 25 per cent of the market, for termination of NTS calls, and your wholesale pricing
27		charging structure will, of course, only affect those calls that you terminate?
28	А	I think it would be fair to describe it as a good start.
29	Q	In fact, the reality, I would suggest to you, Mr. Kilburn, is what you say at the end of
30		para.28, that you took steps, BT took steps, to endeavour a more equitable share of the
31		available revenue across the 080 NTS platform. That is BT's origination charges were
32		regulated, the ONOs' were not – origination charges were not – and BT wanted to get a
33		share of the unregulated revenue – is that fair?
34	А	Yes.
	•	

2 retail level failures identified through, one, essentially ensuring revenue sharing; and two, encouraging a reduction in retail charges for 080 calls. That is, in summary, what you say in para.29? 5 A Yes. 6 Q I would suggest to you that these issues, revenue sharing and reducing retail prices, were actually just an afterthought, they were not what BT's intentions were at the time of introducing the NCCNs? 9 A Revenue share -1 think what you mean is revenue share in relation to service providers. I'm also talking about revenue share between originators and terminators. 10 Q Between originators and terminators, between the mobile operators and BT? 12 A In this case, yes. 13 Q Just finally on that point, would you agree with me that BT never suggested, and it never, in fact, had been the case that the termination charges in the NCCNs were caused or justified by an increase in BT's costs of termination? 16 A No, they're not. 17 Q Can I take you on to a different point. Would you go back one page in your first witness statement to p.9, starting at paras.24 and 25. I am not going to read it out, but essentially you make the point there that, as I understand it, the MNOs do not notify callers of the actual charge for an 080 call at the time of the call, and fail to comply in that regard with the numbering plan and general condition 14, and you have made calls to certain 080 numbers and you set out in annex 1 of your statement what you were told when you made those cal	1	Q	You say in para.29 that NCCN 956 would have provided a mechanism for addressing the
 in para.29? A Yes. I would suggest to you that these issues, revenue sharing and reducing retail prices, were actually just an afterthought, they were not what BT's intentions were at the time of introducing the NCCNs? A Revenue share – 1 think what you mean is revenue share in relation to service providers. I'm also talking about revenue share between originators and terminators. B Between originators and terminators, between the mobile operators and BT? A In this case, yes. J Just finally on that point, would you agree with me that BT never suggested, and it never, in fact, had been the case that the termination charges in the NCCNs were caused or justified by an increase in BT's costs of termination? A No, they're not. C Can I take you on to a different point. Would you go back one page in your first witness statement to p.9, starting at paras.24 and 25. I am not going to read it out, but essentially you make the point there that, as I understand it, the MNOs do not notify callers of the actual charge for an 080 call at the time of the call, and fail to comply in that regard with the numbering plan and general condition 14, and you were told when you made those calls, what recording announcements A That's right, yes. C Could I take you, first, to the National Telephone Numbering Plan, because you say that mobile operators failed to comply with the requirements of that plan. Can you look at bundle 24, tab 11.1 right at the beginning. This is the National Telephone Numbering Plan dated 8th March 2010, but I think, for our purposes, it is exactly the same as the 2009 version that was in force at the time of the introduction of the NCCNs. A Yes. C Could you look at p.13 of that document. We have the requirements. Perhaps we can just bounce about within this because I would like to address the point 0845 and 0870 as well as 	2		retail level failures identified through, one, essentially ensuring revenue sharing; and two,
 A Yes. Q I would suggest to you that these issues, revenue sharing and reducing retail prices, were actually just an afterthought, they were not what BT's intentions were at the time of introducing the NCCNs? A Revenue share – I think what you mean is revenue share in relation to service providers. I'm also talking about revenue share between originators and terminators. Q Between originators and terminators, between the mobile operators and BT? A In this case, yes. Q Just finally on that point, would you agree with me that BT never suggested, and it never, in fact, had been the case that the termination charges in the NCCNs were caused or justified by an increase in BT's costs of termination? A No, they're not. Q Can I take you on to a different point. Would you go back one page in your first witness statement to p.9, starting at paras.24 and 25. I am not going to read it out, but essentially you make the point there that, as I understand it, the MNOs do not notify callers of the actual charge for an 080 call at the time of the call, and fail to comply in that regard with the numbering plan and general condition 14, and you have made calls to certain 080 numbers and you set out in annex 1 of your statement what you were told when you made those calls, what recording announcements A That's right, yes. Q Could I take you, first, to the National Telephone Numbering Plan, because you say that mobile operators failed to comply with the requirements of that plan. Can you look at bundle 24, tab 11.1 right at the beginning. This is the National Telephone Numbering Plan dated 8th March 2010, but I think, for our purposes, it is exactly the same as the 2009 version that was in force at the time of the introduction of the NCCNs. A Yes. Q Could you look at p.13 of that document. We have the requirements. Perhaps we can just bounce about within this because I would like to address the point 0845 and 0870 as we	3		encouraging a reduction in retail charges for 080 calls. That is, in summary, what you say
 Q I would suggest to you that these issues, revenue sharing and reducing retail prices, were actually just an afterthought, they were not what BT's intentions were at the time of introducing the NCCNs? A Revenue share – I think what you mean is revenue share in relation to service providers. I'm also talking about revenue share between originators and terminators. Q Between originators and terminators, between the mobile operators and BT? A In this case, yes. Q Just finally on that point, would you agree with me that BT never suggested, and it never, in fact, had been the case that the termination charges in the NCCNs were caused or justified by an increase in BT's costs of termination? A No, they're not. Q Can I take you on to a different point. Would you go back one page in your first witness statement to p.9, starting at paras.24 and 25. I am not going to read it out, but essentially you make the point there that, as I understand it, the MNOs do not notify callers of the actual charge for an 080 call at the time of the call, and fail to comply in that regard with the numbering plan and general condition 14, and you have made calls to certain 080 numbers and you set out in annex 1 of your statement what you were told when you made those calls, what recording announcements A That's right, yes. Q Could I take you, first, to the National Telephone Numbering Plan, because you say that mobile operators failed to comply with the requirements of that plan. Can you look at bundle 24, tab 11.1 right at the beginning. This is the National Telephone Numbering Plan dated 8th March 2010, but I think, for our purposes, it is exactly the same as the 2009 version that was in force at the time of the introduction of the NCCNs. A Yes. Q Could you look at p.13 of that document. We have the requirements. Perhaps we can just bounce about within this because I would like to address the point 0845 and 0870 as well as 	4		in para.29?
 actually just an afterthought, they were not what BT's intentions were at the time of introducing the NCCNs? A Revenue share – I think what you mean is revenue share in relation to service providers. I'm also talking about revenue share between originators and terminators. Between originators and terminators, between the mobile operators and BT? A In this case, yes. J Just finally on that point, would you agree with me that BT never suggested, and it never, in fact, had been the case that the termination charges in the NCCNs were caused or justified by an increase in BT's costs of termination? A No, they're not. C Can I take you on to a different point. Would you go back one page in your first witness statement to p.9, starting at paras.24 and 25. I am not going to read it out, but essentially you make the point there that, as I understand it, the MNOs do not notify callers of the actual charge for an 080 call at the time of the call, and fail to comply in that regard with the numbering plan and general condition 14, and you have made calls to certain 080 numbers and you set out in annex 1 of your statement what you were told when you made those calls, what recording announcements A That's right, yes. C Could I take you, first, to the National Telephone Numbering Plan, because you say that mobile operators failed to comply with the requirements of that plan. Can you look at bundle 24, tab 11.1 right at the beginning. This is the National Telephone Numbering Plan dated 8th March 2010, but I think, for our purposes, it is exactly the same as the 2009 version that was in force at the time of the introduction of the NCCNs. A Yes. Q Could you look at p.13 of that document. We have the requirements. Perhaps we can just bounce about within this because I would like to address the point 0845 and 0870 as well as 	5	А	Yes.
 introducing the NCCNs? A Revenue share – I think what you mean is revenue share in relation to service providers. I'm also talking about revenue share between originators and terminators. Q Between originators and terminators, between the mobile operators and BT? A In this case, yes. Q Just finally on that point, would you agree with me that BT never suggested, and it never, in fact, had been the case that the termination charges in the NCCNs were caused or justified by an increase in BT's costs of termination? A No, they're not. Q Can I take you on to a different point. Would you go back one page in your first witness statement to p.9, starting at paras.24 and 25. I am not going to read it out, but essentially you make the point there that, as I understand it, the MNOs do not notify callers of the actual charge for an 080 call at the time of the call, and fail to comply in that regard with the numbering plan and general condition 14, and you have made calls to certain 080 numbers and you set out in annex 1 of your statement what you were told when you made those calls, what recording announcements A That's right, yes. Q Could I take you, first, to the National Telephone Numbering Plan, because you say that mobile operators failed to comply with the requirements of that plan. Can you look at bundle 24, tab 11.1 right at the beginning. This is the National Telephone Numbering Plan dated 8th March 2010, but I think, for our purposes, it is exactly the same as the 2009 version that was in force at the time of the introduction of the NCCNs. A Yes. Q Could you look at p.13 of that document. We have the requirements. Perhaps we can just bounce about within this because I would like to address the point 0845 and 0870 as well as 	6	Q	I would suggest to you that these issues, revenue sharing and reducing retail prices, were
 A Revenue share - I think what you mean is revenue share in relation to service providers. I'm also talking about revenue share between originators and terminators. Between originators and terminators, between the mobile operators and BT? A In this case, yes. Q Just finally on that point, would you agree with me that BT never suggested, and it never, in fact, had been the case that the termination charges in the NCCNs were caused or justified by an increase in BT's costs of termination? A No, they're not. Q Can I take you on to a different point. Would you go back one page in your first witness statement to p.9, starting at paras.24 and 25. I am not going to read it out, but essentially you make the point there that, as I understand it, the MNOs do not notify callers of the actual charge for an 080 call at the time of the call, and fail to comply in that regard with the numbering plan and general condition 14, and you have made calls to certain 080 numbers and you set out in annex 1 of your statement what you were told when you made those calls, what recording announcements 24 A That's right, yes. Q Could I take you, first, to the National Telephone Numbering Plan, because you say that mobile operators failed to comply with the requirements of that plan. Can you look at bundle 24, tab 11.1 right at the beginning. This is the National Telephone Numbering Plan dated 8th March 2010, but I think, for our purposes, it is exactly the same as the 2009 version that was in force at the time of the introduction of the NCCNs. A Yes. Q Could you look at p.13 of that document. We have the requirements. Perhaps we can just bounce about within this because I would like to address the point 0845 and 0870 as well as 	7		actually just an afterthought, they were not what BT's intentions were at the time of
10I'm also talking about revenue share between originators and terminators.11Q12A13Q14In this case, yes.15Q16Just finally on that point, would you agree with me that BT never suggested, and it never, in17fact, had been the case that the termination charges in the NCCNs were caused or justified15by an increase in BT's costs of termination?16A17Q18take you on to a different point. Would you go back one page in your first witness18statement to p.9, starting at paras.24 and 25. I am not going to read it out, but essentially19you make the point there that, as I understand it, the MNOs do not notify callers of the20actual charge for an 080 call at the time of the call, and fail to comply in that regard with the21numbering plan and general condition 14, and you have made calls to certain 080 numbers22and you set out in annex 1 of your statement what you were told when you made those calls,23what recording announcements24AThat's right, yes.25QCould I take you, first, to the National Telephone Numbering Plan, because you say that26mobile operators failed to comply with the requirements of that plan. Can you look at27bundle 24, tab 11.1 right at the beginning. This is the National Telephone Numbering Plan28dated 8 th March 2010, but I think, for our purposes, it is exactly the same as the 200929version that was in force at the time of the introduction of the NCCNs	8		introducing the NCCNs?
 Q Between originators and terminators, between the mobile operators and BT? A In this case, yes. Q Just finally on that point, would you agree with me that BT never suggested, and it never, in fact, had been the case that the termination charges in the NCCNs were caused or justified by an increase in BT's costs of termination? A No, they're not. Q Can I take you on to a different point. Would you go back one page in your first witness statement to p.9, starting at paras.24 and 25. I am not going to read it out, but essentially you make the point there that, as I understand it, the MNOs do not notify callers of the actual charge for an 080 call at the time of the call, and fail to comply in that regard with the numbering plan and general condition 14, and you have made calls to certain 080 numbers and you set out in annex 1 of your statement what you were told when you made those calls, what recording announcements A That's right, yes. Q Could I take you, first, to the National Telephone Numbering Plan, because you say that mobile operators failed to comply with the requirements of that plan. Can you look at bundle 24, tab 11.1 right at the beginning. This is the National Telephone Numbering Plan dated 8th March 2010, but I think, for our purposes, it is exactly the same as the 2009 version that was in force at the time of the introduction of the NCCNs. A Yes. Q Could you look at p.13 of that document. We have the requirements. Perhaps we can just bounce about within this because I would like to address the point 0845 and 0870 as well as 	9	А	Revenue share – I think what you mean is revenue share in relation to service providers.
 A In this case, yes. Q Just finally on that point, would you agree with me that BT never suggested, and it never, in fact, had been the case that the termination charges in the NCCNs were caused or justified by an increase in BT's costs of termination? A No, they're not. Q Can I take you on to a different point. Would you go back one page in your first witness statement to p.9, starting at paras.24 and 25. I am not going to read it out, but essentially you make the point there that, as I understand it, the MNOs do not notify callers of the actual charge for an 080 call at the time of the call, and fail to comply in that regard with the numbering plan and general condition 14, and you have made calls to certain 080 numbers and you set out in annex 1 of your statement what you were told when you made those calls, what recording announcements A That's right, yes. Q Could I take you, first, to the National Telephone Numbering Plan, because you say that mobile operators failed to comply with the requirements of that plan. Can you look at bundle 24, tab 11.1 right at the beginning. This is the National Telephone Numbering Plan dated 8th March 2010, but I think, for our purposes, it is exactly the same as the 2009 version that was in force at the time of the introduction of the NCCNs. A Yes. Q Could you look at p.13 of that document. We have the requirements. Perhaps we can just bounce about within this because I would like to address the point 0845 and 0870 as well as 	10		I'm also talking about revenue share between originators and terminators.
 Q Just finally on that point, would you agree with me that BT never suggested, and it never, in fact, had been the case that the termination charges in the NCCNs were caused or justified by an increase in BT's costs of termination? A No, they're not. Q Can I take you on to a different point. Would you go back one page in your first witness statement to p.9, starting at paras.24 and 25. I am not going to read it out, but essentially you make the point there that, as I understand it, the MNOs do not notify callers of the actual charge for an 080 call at the time of the call, and fail to comply in that regard with the numbering plan and general condition 14, and you have made calls to certain 080 numbers and you set out in annex 1 of your statement what you were told when you made those calls, what recording announcements A That's right, yes. Q Could I take you, first, to the National Telephone Numbering Plan, because you say that mobile operators failed to comply with the requirements of that plan. Can you look at bundle 24, tab 11.1 right at the beginning. This is the National Telephone Numbering Plan dated 8th March 2010, but I think, for our purposes, it is exactly the same as the 2009 version that was in force at the time of the introduction of the NCCNs. A Yes. Q Could you look at p.13 of that document. We have the requirements. Perhaps we can just bounce about within this because I would like to address the point 0845 and 0870 as well as 	11	Q	Between originators and terminators, between the mobile operators and BT?
 fact, had been the case that the termination charges in the NCCNs were caused or justified by an increase in BT's costs of termination? A No, they're not. Q Can I take you on to a different point. Would you go back one page in your first witness statement to p.9, starting at paras.24 and 25. I am not going to read it out, but essentially you make the point there that, as I understand it, the MNOs do not notify callers of the actual charge for an 080 call at the time of the call, and fail to comply in that regard with the numbering plan and general condition 14, and you have made calls to certain 080 numbers and you set out in annex 1 of your statement what you were told when you made those calls, what recording announcements A That's right, yes. Q Could I take you, first, to the National Telephone Numbering Plan, because you say that mobile operators failed to comply with the requirements of that plan. Can you look at bundle 24, tab 11.1 right at the beginning. This is the National Telephone Numbering Plan dated 8th March 2010, but I think, for our purposes, it is exactly the same as the 2009 version that was in force at the time of the introduction of the NCCNs. A Yes. Q Could you look at p.13 of that document. We have the requirements. Perhaps we can just bounce about within this because I would like to address the point 0845 and 0870 as well as 	12	А	In this case, yes.
 by an increase in BT's costs of termination? A No, they're not. Q Can I take you on to a different point. Would you go back one page in your first witness statement to p.9, starting at paras.24 and 25. I am not going to read it out, but essentially you make the point there that, as I understand it, the MNOs do not notify callers of the actual charge for an 080 call at the time of the call, and fail to comply in that regard with the numbering plan and general condition 14, and you have made calls to certain 080 numbers and you set out in annex 1 of your statement what you were told when you made those calls, what recording announcements A That's right, yes. Q Could I take you, first, to the National Telephone Numbering Plan, because you say that mobile operators failed to comply with the requirements of that plan. Can you look at bundle 24, tab 11.1 right at the beginning. This is the National Telephone Numbering Plan dated 8th March 2010, but I think, for our purposes, it is exactly the same as the 2009 version that was in force at the time of the introduction of the NCCNs. A Yes. Q Could you look at p.13 of that document. We have the requirements. Perhaps we can just bounce about within this because I would like to address the point 0845 and 0870 as well as 	13	Q	Just finally on that point, would you agree with me that BT never suggested, and it never, in
 A No, they're not. Q Can I take you on to a different point. Would you go back one page in your first witness statement to p.9, starting at paras.24 and 25. I am not going to read it out, but essentially you make the point there that, as I understand it, the MNOs do not notify callers of the actual charge for an 080 call at the time of the call, and fail to comply in that regard with the numbering plan and general condition 14, and you have made calls to certain 080 numbers and you set out in annex 1 of your statement what you were told when you made those calls, what recording announcements A That's right, yes. Q Could I take you, first, to the National Telephone Numbering Plan, because you say that mobile operators failed to comply with the requirements of that plan. Can you look at bundle 24, tab 11.1 right at the beginning. This is the National Telephone Numbering Plan dated 8th March 2010, but I think, for our purposes, it is exactly the same as the 2009 version that was in force at the time of the introduction of the NCCNs. A Yes. Q Could you look at p.13 of that document. We have the requirements. Perhaps we can just bounce about within this because I would like to address the point 0845 and 0870 as well as 	14		fact, had been the case that the termination charges in the NCCNs were caused or justified
 Q Can I take you on to a different point. Would you go back one page in your first witness statement to p.9, starting at paras.24 and 25. I am not going to read it out, but essentially you make the point there that, as I understand it, the MNOs do not notify callers of the actual charge for an 080 call at the time of the call, and fail to comply in that regard with the numbering plan and general condition 14, and you have made calls to certain 080 numbers and you set out in annex 1 of your statement what you were told when you made those calls, what recording announcements A That's right, yes. Q Could I take you, first, to the National Telephone Numbering Plan, because you say that mobile operators failed to comply with the requirements of that plan. Can you look at bundle 24, tab 11.1 right at the beginning. This is the National Telephone Numbering Plan dated 8th March 2010, but I think, for our purposes, it is exactly the same as the 2009 version that was in force at the time of the introduction of the NCCNs. A Yes. Q Could you look at p.13 of that document. We have the requirements. Perhaps we can just bounce about within this because I would like to address the point 0845 and 0870 as well as 	15		by an increase in BT's costs of termination?
 statement to p.9, starting at paras.24 and 25. I am not going to read it out, but essentially you make the point there that, as I understand it, the MNOs do not notify callers of the actual charge for an 080 call at the time of the call, and fail to comply in that regard with the numbering plan and general condition 14, and you have made calls to certain 080 numbers and you set out in annex 1 of your statement what you were told when you made those calls, what recording announcements A That's right, yes. Q Could I take you, first, to the National Telephone Numbering Plan, because you say that mobile operators failed to comply with the requirements of that plan. Can you look at bundle 24, tab 11.1 right at the beginning. This is the National Telephone Numbering Plan dated 8th March 2010, but I think, for our purposes, it is exactly the same as the 2009 version that was in force at the time of the introduction of the NCCNs. A Yes. Q Could you look at p.13 of that document. We have the requirements. Perhaps we can just bounce about within this because I would like to address the point 0845 and 0870 as well as 	16	А	No, they're not.
 you make the point there that, as I understand it, the MNOs do not notify callers of the actual charge for an 080 call at the time of the call, and fail to comply in that regard with the numbering plan and general condition 14, and you have made calls to certain 080 numbers and you set out in annex 1 of your statement what you were told when you made those calls, what recording announcements A That's right, yes. Q Could I take you, first, to the National Telephone Numbering Plan, because you say that mobile operators failed to comply with the requirements of that plan. Can you look at bundle 24, tab 11.1 right at the beginning. This is the National Telephone Numbering Plan dated 8th March 2010, but I think, for our purposes, it is exactly the same as the 2009 version that was in force at the time of the introduction of the NCCNs. A Yes. Q Could you look at p.13 of that document. We have the requirements. Perhaps we can just bounce about within this because I would like to address the point 0845 and 0870 as well as 	17	Q	Can I take you on to a different point. Would you go back one page in your first witness
 actual charge for an 080 call at the time of the call, and fail to comply in that regard with the numbering plan and general condition 14, and you have made calls to certain 080 numbers and you set out in annex 1 of your statement what you were told when you made those calls, what recording announcements A That's right, yes. Q Could I take you, first, to the National Telephone Numbering Plan, because you say that mobile operators failed to comply with the requirements of that plan. Can you look at bundle 24, tab 11.1 right at the beginning. This is the National Telephone Numbering Plan dated 8th March 2010, but I think, for our purposes, it is exactly the same as the 2009 version that was in force at the time of the introduction of the NCCNs. A Yes. Q Could you look at p.13 of that document. We have the requirements. Perhaps we can just bounce about within this because I would like to address the point 0845 and 0870 as well as 	18		statement to p.9, starting at paras.24 and 25. I am not going to read it out, but essentially
 numbering plan and general condition 14, and you have made calls to certain 080 numbers and you set out in annex 1 of your statement what you were told when you made those calls, what recording announcements A That's right, yes. Q Could I take you, first, to the National Telephone Numbering Plan, because you say that mobile operators failed to comply with the requirements of that plan. Can you look at bundle 24, tab 11.1 right at the beginning. This is the National Telephone Numbering Plan dated 8th March 2010, but I think, for our purposes, it is exactly the same as the 2009 version that was in force at the time of the introduction of the NCCNs. A Yes. Q Could you look at p.13 of that document. We have the requirements. Perhaps we can just bounce about within this because I would like to address the point 0845 and 0870 as well as 	19		you make the point there that, as I understand it, the MNOs do not notify callers of the
 and you set out in annex 1 of your statement what you were told when you made those calls, what recording announcements A That's right, yes. Q Could I take you, first, to the National Telephone Numbering Plan, because you say that mobile operators failed to comply with the requirements of that plan. Can you look at bundle 24, tab 11.1 right at the beginning. This is the National Telephone Numbering Plan dated 8th March 2010, but I think, for our purposes, it is exactly the same as the 2009 version that was in force at the time of the introduction of the NCCNs. A Yes. Q Could you look at p.13 of that document. We have the requirements. Perhaps we can just bounce about within this because I would like to address the point 0845 and 0870 as well as 	20		actual charge for an 080 call at the time of the call, and fail to comply in that regard with the
 what recording announcements A That's right, yes. Q Could I take you, first, to the National Telephone Numbering Plan, because you say that mobile operators failed to comply with the requirements of that plan. Can you look at bundle 24, tab 11.1 right at the beginning. This is the National Telephone Numbering Plan dated 8th March 2010, but I think, for our purposes, it is exactly the same as the 2009 version that was in force at the time of the introduction of the NCCNs. A Yes. Q Could you look at p.13 of that document. We have the requirements. Perhaps we can just bounce about within this because I would like to address the point 0845 and 0870 as well as 	21		numbering plan and general condition 14, and you have made calls to certain 080 numbers
 A That's right, yes. Q Could I take you, first, to the National Telephone Numbering Plan, because you say that mobile operators failed to comply with the requirements of that plan. Can you look at bundle 24, tab 11.1 right at the beginning. This is the National Telephone Numbering Plan dated 8th March 2010, but I think, for our purposes, it is exactly the same as the 2009 version that was in force at the time of the introduction of the NCCNs. A Yes. Q Could you look at p.13 of that document. We have the requirements. Perhaps we can just bounce about within this because I would like to address the point 0845 and 0870 as well as 	22		and you set out in annex 1 of your statement what you were told when you made those calls,
 Q Could I take you, first, to the National Telephone Numbering Plan, because you say that mobile operators failed to comply with the requirements of that plan. Can you look at bundle 24, tab 11.1 right at the beginning. This is the National Telephone Numbering Plan dated 8th March 2010, but I think, for our purposes, it is exactly the same as the 2009 version that was in force at the time of the introduction of the NCCNs. A Yes. Q Could you look at p.13 of that document. We have the requirements. Perhaps we can just bounce about within this because I would like to address the point 0845 and 0870 as well as 	23		what recording announcements
 mobile operators failed to comply with the requirements of that plan. Can you look at bundle 24, tab 11.1 right at the beginning. This is the National Telephone Numbering Plan dated 8th March 2010, but I think, for our purposes, it is exactly the same as the 2009 version that was in force at the time of the introduction of the NCCNs. A Yes. Q Could you look at p.13 of that document. We have the requirements. Perhaps we can just bounce about within this because I would like to address the point 0845 and 0870 as well as 	24	А	That's right, yes.
 bundle 24, tab 11.1 right at the beginning. This is the National Telephone Numbering Plan dated 8th March 2010, but I think, for our purposes, it is exactly the same as the 2009 version that was in force at the time of the introduction of the NCCNs. A Yes. Q Could you look at p.13 of that document. We have the requirements. Perhaps we can just bounce about within this because I would like to address the point 0845 and 0870 as well as 	25	Q	Could I take you, first, to the National Telephone Numbering Plan, because you say that
 dated 8th March 2010, but I think, for our purposes, it is exactly the same as the 2009 version that was in force at the time of the introduction of the NCCNs. A Yes. Q Could you look at p.13 of that document. We have the requirements. Perhaps we can just bounce about within this because I would like to address the point 0845 and 0870 as well as 	26		mobile operators failed to comply with the requirements of that plan. Can you look at
 version that was in force at the time of the introduction of the NCCNs. A Yes. Q Could you look at p.13 of that document. We have the requirements. Perhaps we can just bounce about within this because I would like to address the point 0845 and 0870 as well as 	27		bundle 24, tab 11.1 right at the beginning. This is the National Telephone Numbering Plan
 30 A Yes. 31 Q Could you look at p.13 of that document. We have the requirements. Perhaps we can just bounce about within this because I would like to address the point 0845 and 0870 as well as 	28		dated 8 th March 2010, but I think, for our purposes, it is exactly the same as the 2009
 Q Could you look at p.13 of that document. We have the requirements. Perhaps we can just bounce about within this because I would like to address the point 0845 and 0870 as well as 	29		version that was in force at the time of the introduction of the NCCNs.
32 bounce about within this because I would like to address the point 0845 and 0870 as well as	30	А	Yes.
	31	Q	Could you look at p.13 of that document. We have the requirements. Perhaps we can just
33 080 while we are here, although your statement at that stage was only referring to 080. I	32		bounce about within this because I would like to address the point 0845 and 0870 as well as
	33		080 while we are here, although your statement at that stage was only referring to 080. I

1		think you make a similar statement for 0845 and 0870 in your subsequent statements. For
2		0845 we see the designation is:
3		"Special Services basic rate: charged (before discounts and call packages) at
4		BT's Standard Local Retail Price for BT customers inclusive of value added tax
5		(the price charged by other Originating Communications providers may vary)."
6		So we can agree there is no requirement to notify callers of the charges for 0845 calls?
7	А	That's right, yes.
8	Q	0870:
9		"Non-Geographic Number: charged at no more than the caller would pay for a
10		call to a Geographic Number except where call charges have been published
11		in accordance with General Condition 14.2"
12		You refer to General Condition 14.2 in your witness statement. Can I ask you to keep your
13		finger in that tab of that document and at the following tab, 11.2, is the General Condition,
14		and General Condition 14 is at p.30
15	THE	E CHAIRMAN: Miss Smith, I hesitate to interrupt, but you can this very quickly with this
16		witness because at the end of the day whether or not the MNOs are in compliance with this
17		document is really a question for us rather than for this witness, whatever he says in his
18		statement, and we will reach a view based upon the wording of this document rather than
19		what the witness says.
20	MIS	S SMITH: I am very grateful for that. I think I can jump a few questions then. Let us not
21		look at the General Conditions, I can make submissions on that, if necessary. I would just
22		finally like to close this subject off by looking at the 080 requirement. We have done 0845,
23		and 0870. I think this is main point:
24		"No charge to Customer (except where charges shall be notified to callers at the
25		start of the call)."
26		You do not agree with the proposal that this does not require mobile operators to notify the
27		caller of the actual charge, just the fact that there is a charge. You would not agree with that
28		proposal?
29	А	I would ask you to replace the word "charges" with "prices". If it said, "where prices shall
30		be notified", then it would clear the matter up.
31	Q	So your view of this requirement is that prices should be notified to callers at the start of a
32		call, the actual price of that call, what that call is actually going to cost?
33	А	Yes.
34	Q	Do you believe that to be the view of the Regulator, of Ofcom as well?
	•	

1	А	I believe that's what it says here, and given their involvement in this production then I
2		would say, yes, but I can only talk about what I think, and that's what I think.
3	Q	Can I put to you one document, if I could hand that up to the witness and hand up
4		documents to the Tribunal as well, just to close off this point. (Same handed) This is an
5		extract from Ofcom's document, "Harmonised European Numbers for Services of Social
6		Value", a publicly available document dated 28 th July 2010. If I could just ask you to turn
7		to p.3 of the numbered pages, para.2.9:
8		"At present, calling a freephone number from a landline is generally free.
9		However, it is common for calls from mobiles to numbers in freephone ranges,
10		such as 0800 and 0808, to be charged. The pre-call announcement must inform
11		the caller that a charge will be applied, but does not provide information on the
12		level of the charge. The actual price will depend on a number of elements, such
13		as the caller's tariff plan [etc]."
14		This, I say, makes it clear that Ofcom does not consider that the pre-call announcement
15		must inform the caller of anything more than that a charge will be provided?
16	А	So I read that as an explanation of what is happening currently.
17	Q	"And Ofcom recognises that the actual price would depend on a number of
18		elements such as the caller's tariff plan and provision of real time tariff
19		information is problematic, so Ofcom recognises that it may not in fact be possible
20		to give an actual price at the beginning of the call."
21		You would agree with that, would you, from that document, that is what it says in that
22		document?
23	А	It is a description of what is happening, why Ofcom phrased it in the way that they have, I
24		don't think I am in a position to comment on, sorry.
25	THE	CHAIRMAN: It is there, the document says what it says.
26	MISS	S SMITH: And I think that that helpful concession at the end, that this is not perhaps for Mr.
27		Kilburn to comment on. If I could go on then to something you do
28	MR.	READ: Just before we leave that document I would like to draw the Tribunal's attention to
29		one fact, I do not know how relevant it is or it is not, but if one looks at para. 2.7 which sets
30		out the freephone number in the numbering plan. That does not appear to actually
31		correspond with the words in the document we have just been looking at, that may be a
32		matter that has to be investigated further, but I thought it was worth drawing attention at this
33		stage.

1	MIS	S SMITH: Thank you. Perhaps I can move on to a different point, something that you also
2		give views on in your witness statement, which is about the practicality of mobile operators,
3		particularly EE because you are answering Ornadel's evidence in this regard. The
4		practicality of EE being able to calculate an average retail price for the purposes of
5		implementing BT's NCCNs, so thank you, yes, you can put away bundle 24 for the
6		moment, and we will go back to your witness statement which is in core bundle C1, and I
7		would like to take you to your third witness statement, which is at tab 19. In para. 1 of your
8		witness statement you make it clear that you were first employed by BT in 1990 and, apart
9		from a short period between 2001 and 2005 you have been employed by them ever since.
10		You have never been employed by a mobile operator, that is correct?
11	А	It is, yes. I think I say as much.
12	Q	You do. I am going to take you to para. 6. You say:
13		"I have never worked for a mobile network operator and have no knowledge of the
14		internal workings of EE. I acknowledge from the outset that Ms. Durie and Mr.
15		Ornadel are better placed to discuss the processes and views within EE than I am."
16		You go on to say that you have general knowledge of the telecoms' industry, and you give
17		your views on the basis of that, I think?
18	А	I do, yes.
19	Q	At para.18 of your statement you make a similar caveat, perhaps. Paragraph 18, third
20		witness statement you turn to the witness statement of Mr. Ornadel, and you address that,
21		but before you address it you give the caveat of repeating that
22		"I have never been employed by an MNO and so the comment that mobile
23		telecoms business is significantly more complicated than a fixed lines telecoms
24		business is not something that I can directly contradict."
25		However, you then go on to question certain matters in Mr. Ornadel's evidence?
26	А	I do, yes.
27	Q	In para. 26 of your third statement, you say:
28		"The statements of both Ms. Durie and Mr. Ornadel appear to detail problems that
29		arise as a result of the NCCNs used to charge the 0845 and 0970 termination rates
30		enforced by some unilateral BT process but this is not an accurate portrayal of the
31		commercial arrangements. The notional complexity of an ARP calculation that
32		Mr. Ornadel cites as <i>practically impossible</i> is nothing of the sort."

2 actually know whether or not Mr. Ornadel's statement that it is practically impossible to 3 calculate an ARP for EE you do not actually know that, do you? 4 A Again in this witness statement taken from the NTS review there is a table that has average perceived prices and so if Ofcom are happy to put a table together based on the information it received from the MNOs I have assumed that that information was available in some form. 8 Q Well I will take you back to that table 9 A Okay. 10 Q but I just want to make the point that you are actually not qualified to make the statement that you make in para. 26, are you? 11 that you make in para. 26, are you? 12 A Whai do you mean by "qualified"? 13 Q You say that Mr. Ornadel's evidence is practically impossible to calculate an ARP is nothing of the sort? 15 A Because I am now looking at a table where there is a 16 Q So you rely on the table? 17 A Yes 18 Q Okay. 19 A In part. 20 Well, let us go back and look at some of the statements you make in support of your conclusion, including the table, but I would like to start at para.20 of your witness statement which is one p	1		That is quite a strong statement to make given the caveats you have made earlier, you do not
4 A Again in this witness statement taken from the NTS review there is a table that has average perceived prices and so if Ofcom are happy to put a table together based on the information it received from the MNOs I have assumed that that information was available in some form. 8 Q Well I will take you back to that table 9 A Okay. 10 Q but I just want to make the point that you are actually not qualified to make the statement that you make in para. 26, are you? 11 that do you mean by "qualified"? 12 A What do you mean by "qualified"? 13 Q You say that Mr. Ornadel's evidence is practically impossible to calculate an ARP is nothing of the sort? 15 A Because I am now looking at a table where there is a 16 Q So you rely on the table? 17 A Yes 18 Q Okay. 19 A In part. 20 Well, let us go back and look at some of the statements you make in support of your conclusion, including the table, but I would like to start at para.20 of your witness statement which is one page back. Towards the end you make the point about all communications providers having to adhere to the national telephone numbering plan and you rely on those. You say the MNOs do not appear to comply with the requirement to let the caller know of the 080 call. 27 "This is relevant as Mr. Ornadel's statement suggests that such cost is difficult to quantify but that is so	2		actually know whether or not Mr. Ornadel's statement that it is practically impossible to
 perceived prices and so if Ofcom are happy to put a table together based on the information it received from the MNOs I have assumed that that information was available in some form. Q Well I will take you back to that table A Okay. Q but I just want to make the point that you are actually not qualified to make the statement that you make in para. 26, are you? A What do you mean by "qualified"? Q You say that Mr. Ornadel's evidence is practically impossible to calculate an ARP is nothing of the sort? A Because I am now looking at a table where there is a Q Okay. A Yes Q Okay. A In part. Q Well, let us go back and look at some of the statements you make in support of your conclusion, including the table, but I would like to start at para.20 of your witness statement which is one page back. Towards the end you make the point about all communications providers having to adhere to the national telephone numbering plan, and that is relevant to take the points you made in previous statements about the national telephone numbering plan and you rely on those. You say the MNOs do not appear to comply with the requirement to let the caller know of the 080 call. T'This is relevant as Mr. Ornadel's statement suggests that such cost is difficult to quantify but that is something that OCPs are required to do if they depart from the NTNP designation. Given that EE is required to notify callers of the charge at the start of a call it is not true to that in relation to the ARP 0845 and 0870 calls, 'This is not work'' that is calculation of the ARP " that would ever be carried out for EE's own business purpose.' Nor is Mr. Ornadel correct when he says: 'The first demand for this has come from BT as a result of the new charging structure 	3		calculate an ARP for EE you do not actually know that, do you?
it received from the MNOs I have assumed that that information was available in some it received from the MNOs I have assumed that that information was available in some form. Q Well I will take you back to that table A Okay. Q but I just want to make the point that you are actually not qualified to make the statement that you make in para. 26, are you? A What do you mean by "qualified"? Q You say that Mr. Ornadel's evidence is practically impossible to calculate an ARP is nothing of the sort? A B Because I am now looking at a table where there is a IG So you rely on the table? A Yes Q Okay. A In part. Q Well, let us go back and look at some of the statements you make in support of your conclusion, including the table, but I would like to start at para.20 of your witness statement which is one page back. Towards the end you make the point about all communications providers having to adhere to the national telephone numbering plan, and that is relevant to take the points you made in previous statements about the national telephone numbering plan and you rely on those. You say the MNOs do not appear to comply with the <td>4</td> <td>А</td> <td>Again in this witness statement taken from the NTS review there is a table that has average</td>	4	А	Again in this witness statement taken from the NTS review there is a table that has average
7 form. 8 Q Well I will take you back to that table 9 A Okay. 10 Q but I just want to make the point that you are actually not qualified to make the statement that you make in para. 26, are you? 12 A What do you mean by "qualified"? 13 Q You say that Mr. Ornadel's evidence is practically impossible to calculate an ARP is nothing of the sort? 14 A Because I am now looking at a table where there is a 16 Q So you rely on the table? 17 A Yes 18 Q Okay. 19 A In part. 20 Well, let us go back and look at some of the statements you make in support of your conclusion, including the table, but I would like to start at para.20 of your witness statement which is one page back. Towards the end you make the point about all communications providers having to adhere to the national telephone numbering plan, and that is relevant to take the points you made in previous statements about the national telephone numbering plan and you rely on those. You say the MNOs do not appear to comply with the requirement to let the caller know of the 080 call. 27 This is relevant as Mr. Ornadel's statement suggests that such cost is difficult to quantify but that is something that OCPs are required to do if they depart from the NTNP designation. Given that	5		perceived prices and so if Ofcom are happy to put a table together based on the information
8 Q Well I will take you back to that table 9 A Okay. 10 Q but I just want to make the point that you are actually not qualified to make the statement that you make in para. 26, are you? 12 A What do you mean by "qualified"? 13 Q You say that Mr. Ornadel's evidence is practically impossible to calculate an ARP is nothing of the sort? 14 nothing of the sort? A 15 A Because I am now looking at a table where there is a 16 Q So you rely on the table? 17 A Yes 18 Q Okay. 19 A In part. 20 Well, let us go back and look at some of the statements you make in support of your conclusion, including the table, but I would like to start at para.20 of your witness statement which is one page back. Towards the end you make the point about all communications providers having to adhere to the national telephone numbering plan, and that is relevant to take the points you made in previous statements about the national telephone numbering plan and you rely on those. You say the MNOs do not appear to comply with the requirement to let the caller know of the 080 call. 27 This is relevant as Mr. Ornadel's statement suggests that such cost is difficult to quantify but that is something that OCPs are required to do if they depart from t	6		it received from the MNOs I have assumed that that information was available in some
 9 A Okay. 0 Q but I just want to make the point that you are actually not qualified to make the statement that you make in para. 26, are you? 12 A What do you mean by "qualified"? 13 Q You say that Mr. Ornadel's evidence is practically impossible to calculate an ARP is nothing of the sort? 14 Because I am now looking at a table where there is a 16 Q So you rely on the table? 17 A Yes 18 Q Okay. 19 A In part. 20 Well, let us go back and look at some of the statements you make in support of your conclusion, including the table, but I would like to start at para.20 of your witness statement which is one page back. Towards the end you make the point about all communications providers having to adhere to the national telephone numbering plan, and that is relevant to take the points you made in previous statement suggests that such cost is difficult to quantify but that is something that OCPs are required to do if they depart from the NTNP designation. Given that EE is required to notify callers of the charge at the start of a call it is not true to that in relation to the ARP 0845 and 0870 calls, '<i>This is not work</i>' that is calculation of the ARP " <i>that would ever be carried out for EE's own business purpose.</i>' Nor is Mr. Ornadel correct when he says: '<i>The first demand for this has come from BT as a result of the new charging structure</i> 	7		form.
10 Q but I just want to make the point that you are actually not qualified to make the statement that you make in para. 26, are you? 12 A What do you mean by "qualified"? 13 Q You say that Mr. Ornadel's evidence is practically impossible to calculate an ARP is nothing of the sort? 14 Because I am now looking at a table where there is a 6 16 Q So you rely on the table? 17 A Yes 18 Q Okay. 19 A In part. 20 Q Well, let us go back and look at some of the statements you make in support of your conclusion, including the table, but I would like to start at para.20 of your witness statement which is one page back. Towards the end you make the point about all communications providers having to adhere to the national telephone numbering plan, and that is relevant to take the points you made in previous statements about the national telephone numbering plan and you rely on those. You say the MNOs do not appear to comply with the requirement to let the caller know of the 080 call. 27 "This is relevant as Mr. Ornadel's statement suggests that such cost is difficult to quantify but that is something that OCPs are required to do if they depart from the NTNP designation. Given that EE is required to notify callers of the charge at the start of a call it is not true to that in relation to the ARP 0845 and 0870 calls, 'This is not work'' that is calculation of the ARP " that would ever be carried ou	8	Q	Well I will take you back to that table
11 that you make in para. 26, are you? 12 A What do you mean by "qualified"? 13 Q You say that Mr. Ornadel's evidence is practically impossible to calculate an ARP is nothing of the sort? 14 nothing of the sort? 15 A Because I am now looking at a table where there is a 16 Q So you rely on the table? 17 A Yes 18 Q Okay. 19 A In part. 20 Q Well, let us go back and look at some of the statements you make in support of your conclusion, including the table, but I would like to start at para.20 of your witness statement which is one page back. Towards the end you make the point about all communications providers having to adhere to the national telephone numbering plan, and that is relevant to take the points you made in previous statements about the national telephone numbering plan and you rely on those. You say the MNOs do not appear to comply with the requirement to let the caller know of the 080 call. 27 "This is relevant as Mr. Ornadel's statement suggests that such cost is difficult to quantify but that is something that OCPs are required to do if they depart from the NTNP designation. Given that EE is required to notify callers of the charge at the start of a call it is not true to that in relation to the ARP 0845 and 0870 calls, 'This is not work" that is calculation of the ARP " that would ever be carried out for EE's own business purpose.' Nor is	9	А	Okay.
12 A What do you mean by "qualified"? 13 Q You say that Mr. Ornadel's evidence is practically impossible to calculate an ARP is nothing of the sort? 14 nothing of the sort? 15 A Because I am now looking at a table where there is a 16 Q So you rely on the table? 17 A Yes 18 Q Okay. 19 A In part. 20 Q Well, let us go back and look at some of the statements you make in support of your conclusion, including the table, but I would like to start at para.20 of your witness statement which is one page back. Towards the end you make the point about all communications providers having to adhere to the national telephone numbering plan, and that is relevant to take the points you made in previous statements about the national telephone numbering plan and you rely on those. You say the MNOs do not appear to comply with the requirement to let the caller know of the 080 call. 27 "This is relevant as Mr. Ornadel's statement suggests that such cost is difficult to quantify but that is something that OCPs are required to do if they depart from the NTNP designation. Given that EE is required to notify callers of the charge at the start of a call it is not true to that in relation to the ARP 0845 and 0870 calls, 'This is not work" that is calculation of the ARP " that would ever be carried out for EE's own business purpose.' Nor is Mr. Ornadel correct when he says: 'The first demand for this has come from BT as a resu	10	Q	but I just want to make the point that you are actually not qualified to make the statement
13 Q You say that Mr. Ornadel's evidence is practically impossible to calculate an ARP is 14 nothing of the sort? 15 A Because I am now looking at a table where there is a 16 Q So you rely on the table? 17 A Yes 18 Q Okay. 19 A In part. 20 Q Well, let us go back and look at some of the statements you make in support of your conclusion, including the table, but I would like to start at para.20 of your witness statement which is one page back. Towards the end you make the point about all communications providers having to adhere to the national telephone numbering plan, and that is relevant to take the points you made in previous statements about the national telephone numbering plan and you rely on those. You say the MNOs do not appear to comply with the requirement to let the caller know of the 080 call. 27 "This is relevant as Mr. Ornadel's statement suggests that such cost is difficult to quantify but that is something that OCPs are required to do if they depart from the NTNP designation. Given that EE is required to notify callers of the charge at the start of a call it is not true to that in relation to the ARP 0845 and 0870 calls, 'This is not work" that is calculation of the ARP " that would ever be carried out for EE's own business purpose.' Nor is Mr. Ornadel correct when he says: 'The first demand for this has come from BT as a result of the new charging structure	11		that you make in para. 26, are you?
14 nothing of the sort? 15 A Because I am now looking at a table where there is a 16 Q So you rely on the table? 17 A Yes 18 Q Okay. 19 A In part. 20 Q Well, let us go back and look at some of the statements you make in support of your conclusion, including the table, but I would like to start at para.20 of your witness statement which is one page back. Towards the end you make the point about all communications providers having to adhere to the national telephone numbering plan, and that is relevant to take the points you made in previous statements about the national telephone numbering plan and you rely on those. You say the MNOs do not appear to comply with the requirement to let the caller know of the 080 call. 27 "This is relevant as Mr. Ornadel's statement suggests that such cost is difficult to quantify but that is something that OCPs are required to do if they depart from the NTNP designation. Given that EE is required to notify callers of the charge at the start of a call it is not true to that in relation to the ARP 0845 and 0870 calls, 'This is not work," that is calculation of the ARP " that would ever be carried out for EE's own business purpose.' Nor is Mr. Ornadel correct when he says: 'The first demand for this has come from BT as a result of the new charging structure	12	А	What do you mean by "qualified"?
15ABecause I am now looking at a table where there is a16QSo you rely on the table?17AYes18QOkay.19AIn part.20QWell, let us go back and look at some of the statements you make in support of your21conclusion, including the table, but I would like to start at para.20 of your witness statement22which is one page back. Towards the end you make the point about all communications23providers having to adhere to the national telephone numbering plan, and that is relevant to24take the points you made in previous statements about the national telephone numbering25plan and you rely on those. You say the MNOs do not appear to comply with the26"This is relevant as Mr. Ornadel's statement suggests that such cost is difficult to28quantify but that is something that OCPs are required to do if they depart from the29NTNP designation. Given that EE is required to notify callers of the charge at the30start of a call it is not true to that in relation to the ARP 0845 and 0870 calls, "This31is not work" that is calculation of the ARP " that would ever be carried out32for EE's own business purpose.' Nor is Mr. Ornadel correct when he says: "The33first demand for this has come from BT as a result of the new charging structure	13	Q	You say that Mr. Ornadel's evidence is practically impossible to calculate an ARP is
16QSo you rely on the table?17AYes18QOkay.19AIn part.20QWell, let us go back and look at some of the statements you make in support of your21conclusion, including the table, but I would like to start at para.20 of your witness statement22which is one page back. Towards the end you make the point about all communications23providers having to adhere to the national telephone numbering plan, and that is relevant to24take the points you made in previous statements about the national telephone numbering25plan and you rely on those. You say the MNOs do not appear to comply with the26requirement to let the caller know of the 080 call.27"This is relevant as Mr. Ornadel's statement suggests that such cost is difficult to28quantify but that is something that OCPs are required to do if they depart from the29NTNP designation. Given that EE is required to notify callers of the charge at the30start of a call it is not true to that in relation to the ARP 0845 and 0870 calls, 'This31is not work" that is calculation of the ARP " that would ever be carried out32for EE's own business purpose.' Nor is Mr. Ornadel correct when he says: 'The33first demand for this has come from BT as a result of the new charging structure	14		nothing of the sort?
17AYes18QOkay.19AIn part.20QWell, let us go back and look at some of the statements you make in support of your21conclusion, including the table, but I would like to start at para.20 of your witness statement22which is one page back. Towards the end you make the point about all communications23providers having to adhere to the national telephone numbering plan, and that is relevant to24take the points you made in previous statements about the national telephone numbering25plan and you rely on those. You say the MNOs do not appear to comply with the26requirement to let the caller know of the 080 call.27"This is relevant as Mr. Ornadel's statement suggests that such cost is difficult to28quantify but that is something that OCPs are required to do if they depart from the29NTNP designation. Given that EE is required to notify callers of the charge at the30start of a call it is not true to that in relation to the ARP 0845 and 0870 calls, 'This31is not work," that is calculation of the ARP " that would ever be carried out32for EE's own business purpose.' Nor is Mr. Ornadel correct when he says: 'The33first demand for this has come from BT as a result of the new charging structure	15	А	Because I am now looking at a table where there is a
18QOkay.19AIn part.20QWell, let us go back and look at some of the statements you make in support of your21conclusion, including the table, but I would like to start at para.20 of your witness statement22which is one page back. Towards the end you make the point about all communications23providers having to adhere to the national telephone numbering plan, and that is relevant to24take the points you made in previous statements about the national telephone numbering25plan and you rely on those. You say the MNOs do not appear to comply with the26requirement to let the caller know of the 080 call.27"This is relevant as Mr. Ornadel's statement suggests that such cost is difficult to28quantify but that is something that OCPs are required to do if they depart from the29NTNP designation. Given that EE is required to notify callers of the charge at the30start of a call it is not true to that in relation to the ARP 0845 and 0870 calls, 'This31is not work' that is calculation of the ARP " that would ever be carried out32for EE's own business purpose.' Nor is Mr. Ornadel correct when he says: 'The33first demand for this has come from BT as a result of the new charging structure	16	Q	So you rely on the table?
19AIn part.20QWell, let us go back and look at some of the statements you make in support of your21conclusion, including the table, but I would like to start at para.20 of your witness statement22which is one page back. Towards the end you make the point about all communications23providers having to adhere to the national telephone numbering plan, and that is relevant to24take the points you made in previous statements about the national telephone numbering25plan and you rely on those. You say the MNOs do not appear to comply with the26requirement to let the caller know of the 080 call.27"This is relevant as Mr. Ornadel's statement suggests that such cost is difficult to28quantify but that is something that OCPs are required to do if they depart from the29NTNP designation. Given that EE is required to notify callers of the charge at the30start of a call it is not true to that in relation to the ARP 0845 and 0870 calls, 'This31 <i>is not work</i> " that is calculation of the ARP " that would ever be carried out32 <i>for EE's own business purpose.</i> . Nor is Mr. Ornadel correct when he says: 'The33first demand for this has come from BT as a result of the new charging structure	17	А	Yes
20QWell, let us go back and look at some of the statements you make in support of your21conclusion, including the table, but I would like to start at para.20 of your witness statement22which is one page back. Towards the end you make the point about all communications23providers having to adhere to the national telephone numbering plan, and that is relevant to24take the points you made in previous statements about the national telephone numbering25plan and you rely on those. You say the MNOs do not appear to comply with the26requirement to let the caller know of the 080 call.27"This is relevant as Mr. Ornadel's statement suggests that such cost is difficult to28quantify but that is something that OCPs are required to do if they depart from the29NTNP designation. Given that EE is required to notify callers of the charge at the31is not work" that is calculation of the ARP 0845 and 0870 calls, 'This31for EE's own business purpose.' Nor is Mr. Ornadel correct when he says: 'The33first demand for this has come from BT as a result of the new charging structure	18	Q	Okay.
21conclusion, including the table, but I would like to start at para.20 of your witness statement22which is one page back. Towards the end you make the point about all communications23providers having to adhere to the national telephone numbering plan, and that is relevant to24take the points you made in previous statements about the national telephone numbering25plan and you rely on those. You say the MNOs do not appear to comply with the26requirement to let the caller know of the 080 call.27"This is relevant as Mr. Ornadel's statement suggests that such cost is difficult to28quantify but that is something that OCPs are required to do if they depart from the29NTNP designation. Given that EE is required to notify callers of the charge at the30start of a call it is not true to that in relation to the ARP 0845 and 0870 calls, 'This31is not work," that is calculation of the ARP " that would ever be carried out32for EE's own business purpose.' Nor is Mr. Ornadel correct when he says: 'The33first demand for this has come from BT as a result of the new charging structure	19	А	In part.
22which is one page back. Towards the end you make the point about all communications23providers having to adhere to the national telephone numbering plan, and that is relevant to24take the points you made in previous statements about the national telephone numbering25plan and you rely on those. You say the MNOs do not appear to comply with the26requirement to let the caller know of the 080 call.27"This is relevant as Mr. Ornadel's statement suggests that such cost is difficult to28quantify but that is something that OCPs are required to do if they depart from the29NTNP designation. Given that EE is required to notify callers of the charge at the30start of a call it is not true to that in relation to the ARP 0845 and 0870 calls, 'This31is not work'' that is calculation of the ARP " that would ever be carried out32for EE's own business purpose.' Nor is Mr. Ornadel correct when he says: 'The33first demand for this has come from BT as a result of the new charging structure	20	Q	Well, let us go back and look at some of the statements you make in support of your
23providers having to adhere to the national telephone numbering plan, and that is relevant to24take the points you made in previous statements about the national telephone numbering25plan and you rely on those. You say the MNOs do not appear to comply with the26requirement to let the caller know of the 080 call.27"This is relevant as Mr. Ornadel's statement suggests that such cost is difficult to28quantify but that is something that OCPs are required to do if they depart from the29NTNP designation. Given that EE is required to notify callers of the charge at the30start of a call it is not true to that in relation to the ARP 0845 and 0870 calls, 'This31is not work'' that is calculation of the ARP " that would ever be carried out32for EE's own business purpose.' Nor is Mr. Ornadel correct when he says: 'The33first demand for this has come from BT as a result of the new charging structure	21		conclusion, including the table, but I would like to start at para.20 of your witness statement
24take the points you made in previous statements about the national telephone numbering25plan and you rely on those. You say the MNOs do not appear to comply with the26requirement to let the caller know of the 080 call.27"This is relevant as Mr. Ornadel's statement suggests that such cost is difficult to28quantify but that is something that OCPs are required to do if they depart from the29NTNP designation. Given that EE is required to notify callers of the charge at the30start of a call it is not true to that in relation to the ARP 0845 and 0870 calls, 'This31is not work" that is calculation of the ARP " that would ever be carried out32for EE's own business purpose.' Nor is Mr. Ornadel correct when he says: 'The33first demand for this has come from BT as a result of the new charging structure	22		which is one page back. Towards the end you make the point about all communications
 plan and you rely on those. You say the MNOs do not appear to comply with the requirement to let the caller know of the 080 call. "This is relevant as Mr. Ornadel's statement suggests that such cost is difficult to quantify but that is something that OCPs are required to do if they depart from the NTNP designation. Given that EE is required to notify callers of the charge at the start of a call it is not true to that in relation to the ARP 0845 and 0870 calls, '<i>This</i> <i>is not work</i> …" that is calculation of the ARP "… <i>that would ever be carried out</i> <i>for EE's own business purpose.</i>' Nor is Mr. Ornadel correct when he says: '<i>The</i> <i>first demand for this has come from BT as a result of the new charging structure</i> 	23		providers having to adhere to the national telephone numbering plan, and that is relevant to
26requirement to let the caller know of the 080 call.27"This is relevant as Mr. Ornadel's statement suggests that such cost is difficult to28quantify but that is something that OCPs are required to do if they depart from the29NTNP designation. Given that EE is required to notify callers of the charge at the30start of a call it is not true to that in relation to the ARP 0845 and 0870 calls, 'This31is not work" that is calculation of the ARP " that would ever be carried out32for EE's own business purpose.' Nor is Mr. Ornadel correct when he says: 'The33first demand for this has come from BT as a result of the new charging structure	24		take the points you made in previous statements about the national telephone numbering
 "This is relevant as Mr. Ornadel's statement suggests that such cost is difficult to quantify but that is something that OCPs are required to do if they depart from the NTNP designation. Given that EE is required to notify callers of the charge at the start of a call it is not true to that in relation to the ARP 0845 and 0870 calls, '<i>This</i> <i>is not work</i> …" that is calculation of the ARP "… <i>that would ever be carried out</i> <i>for EE's own business purpose</i>.' Nor is Mr. Ornadel correct when he says: '<i>The</i> <i>first demand for this has come from BT as a result of the new charging structure</i> 	25		plan and you rely on those. You say the MNOs do not appear to comply with the
28quantify but that is something that OCPs are required to do if they depart from the29NTNP designation. Given that EE is required to notify callers of the charge at the30start of a call it is not true to that in relation to the ARP 0845 and 0870 calls, 'This31is not work" that is calculation of the ARP " that would ever be carried out32for EE's own business purpose.' Nor is Mr. Ornadel correct when he says: 'The33first demand for this has come from BT as a result of the new charging structure	26		requirement to let the caller know of the 080 call.
29NTNP designation. Given that EE is required to notify callers of the charge at the30start of a call it is not true to that in relation to the ARP 0845 and 0870 calls, 'This31is not work" that is calculation of the ARP " that would ever be carried out32for EE's own business purpose.' Nor is Mr. Ornadel correct when he says: 'The33first demand for this has come from BT as a result of the new charging structure	27		"This is relevant as Mr. Ornadel's statement suggests that such cost is difficult to
30start of a call it is not true to that in relation to the ARP 0845 and 0870 calls, 'This31is not work" that is calculation of the ARP " that would ever be carried out32for EE's own business purpose.' Nor is Mr. Ornadel correct when he says: 'The33first demand for this has come from BT as a result of the new charging structure	28		quantify but that is something that OCPs are required to do if they depart from the
 <i>is not work</i>" that is calculation of the ARP " that would ever be carried out <i>for EE's own business purpose.</i>' Nor is Mr. Ornadel correct when he says: 'The <i>first demand for this has come from BT as a result of the new charging structure</i> 	29		NTNP designation. Given that EE is required to notify callers of the charge at the
32for EE's own business purpose.' Nor is Mr. Ornadel correct when he says: 'The33first demand for this has come from BT as a result of the new charging structure	30		start of a call it is not true to that in relation to the ARP 0845 and 0870 calls, 'This
33 first demand for this has come from BT as a result of the new charging structure	31		is not work" that is calculation of the ARP " that would ever be carried out
	32		for EE's own business purpose.' Nor is Mr. Ornadel correct when he says: 'The
34' when it is clear that the requirement exists for a subset of the 08 number	33		first demand for this has come from BT as a result of the new charging structure
	34		' when it is clear that the requirement exists for a subset of the 08 number
1 range; not to calculate an ARP but an <u>actual retail charge</u> and to make that charge 2 known to the calling party at the time of the call." 3 Let us leave to one side what the NTNP actually requires, but even assuming, as you say, 4 that the NTNP requires the mobile operator to give details of the actual retail charge, it does 5 not follow that if the mobile operator knows the actual cost of a call they should be able to 6 calculate the average retail price for the purposes of BT's wholesale termination charging 7 structure, does it? 8 А I believe it does. 9 Q To calculate an average charge, the mobile operator would need to know broadly on the one 10 hand the net revenues received from callers for calling BT hosted numbers on the relevant 11 number ranges and, on the other hand, the volumes of calls made by the callers to those BT hosted numbers on the relevant ranges. It is not enough simply to know the mobile 12 13 operator's total revenues from calls, say, to the 0845 number range as that would include 14 the calls to non-BT numbers. That is correct, is it not? 15 Assuming that they differentiate between BT terminating 0845 and, let us say, Cable & А 16 Wireless terminating 0845 numbers. 17 Q We are talking here about a BT termination rate which is based on the average retail price 18 for those calls, i.e. the calls to the BT hosted number? 19 Yes, but surely that only comes in as a part of an equation if the charges are differentiated at А 20 the front end, between BT as a terminator and anybody else as a terminator. 21 0 Exactly, the mobile operator would need to link their retail billing systems, which give 22 information about the revenues that are coming on from their calls, with their wholesale 23 interconnect systems, their separate wholesale interconnect systems, which record which 24 terminating operator actually hosts those number ranges, those particular numbers to which 25 the calls are made, so a link would need to be made between two separate systems, t he 26 retail billing system and the wholesale interconnect system in order to calculate an average 27 retail price for the BT hosted numbers. That is the position? 28 If that is how their systems are built and developed then yes. А 29 PROFESSOR STONEMAN: Miss Smith, could you clarify for me – it has only just struck me – 30 are these NCCNs with respect to only the average price of BT hosted numbers? 31 MISS SMITH: That is what we understand. 32 PROFESSOR STONEMAN: Is that specific in the NCCN as it is written? When it says "average 33 retail price" I was thinking the average retail price charged to, say, 0845, by the mobile 34 operators across all 0845 calls not just the BT?

1	MISS SMITH: No, the evidence of Mr. Ornadel to the effect - and I think our understanding is,
2	but we do have in the bundle somewhere the actual NCCN. I will dig them out and see
3	whether we can make statement good.
4	PROFESSOR STONEMAN: It is rather an important point.
5	MISS SMITH: Yes, it is an important point. Our understanding has always been that it is the
6	average retail price of the calls to which the termination charge relates, which are only BT
7	hosted calls. The termination charge obviously does not relate to calls that are non-BT
8	hosted numbers.
9	PROFESSOR STONEMAN: But the ARP could?
10	MISS SMITH: Sir, yes. I will dig that out, if I may. Our understanding is and my clear
11	instructions are that it is an average retail price of the BT hosted numbers.
12	PROFESSOR STONEMAN: Your understanding is that the ARP just refers to 0845 numbers
13	hosted by BT, is that correct?
14	A I don't think we have been prescriptive in any way, so in terms of the way in which we have
15	asked for engagement and information from the mobile CPs, we've been quite flexible in
16	how they would get to an average number that we could then use in order to implement our
17	schedule.
18	Q That sounds a bit vague in fact for a commercial proposition.
19	A It was very much part of making this work, so that if we were too prescriptive, then we
20	thought we would be over-complicating what was necessary.
21	Q We will see what is written down.
22	MR. READ: It is bundle 23 tab 2 which is the NCCN 985.
23	THE CHAIRMAN: Miss Smith, the meaning of this document is not known?
24	MISS SMITH: Absolutely, sir. I think it is something that we can helpfully come back to you on
25	perhaps over the lunch adjournment.
26	THE CHAIRMAN: Clearly the ability to calculate is a matter which can assist, but what is to
27	calculate is a matter of construction.
28	MISS SMITH: Thank you very much for that indication, sir. Can I move on to para.21 on your
29	statement where you refer to this table that you have taken from Ofcom's Simplifying Non
30	Geographic Numbers consultation paper. You say underneath that table at the bottom of the
31	page: In this table Ofcom have clearly been able to establish the average retail price for the
32	08xx number ranges." As you said in your evidence just now, so the mobile operators
33	should not have a problem in establishing an average price.

2 paper and the source of the data in the table is an Analysys Mason report. Did you have a 3 look at that report, the source of the data, before you put this table in your witness 4 statement? 5 A I used it as it existed within the NGCS review. 6 Q You did not look behind the table? 7 A I didn't look behind the table? 8 Q Undementh the table (I will not take you to the document) it is clearly identified in the report that the source is the Analysys Mason report, but you have confirmed that you did not look at the Analysys Mason report? 11 A Yes. 12 Q I would like to take you to that, because it is quite important as to what the data was on which the table was based. Could I ask you to get out CAT bundle 20. It is Everything Everywhere's response. Could I ask you to turn to tab 5 in that bundle. It is the Analysys Mason's flow of funds report. You have already told us that you did not look at this before you put that table in your witness statement. May I just draw your attention to pp.23 to 24 of that document section 4.2 Limitations of the analysis: 18 "We have built a flow of funds model on which this report is based. Any such model is naturally limited by the quality of the input data used. As described above the input data is from responses to an Ofcom data request to communications providers." 24 communications providers' system have not been able to split revenues, costs and volumes between	1		This table you have taken from the Simplifying Non-Geographic Numbers consultation
4 statement? 5 A I used it as it existed within the NGCS review. 6 Q You did not look behind the table? 7 A I didn't look behind the table? 7 A I didn't look behind the table? 7 A I didn't look behind the table, no. 8 Q Underneath the table (I will not take you to the document) it is clearly identified in the report that the source is the Analysys Mason report, but you have confirmed that you did not look at the Analysys Mason report? 11 A Yes. 12 Q I would like to take you to that, because it is quite important as to what the data was on which the table was based. Could I ask you to get out CAT bundle 20. It is Everything Everywhere's response. Could I ask you to turn to tab 5 in that bundle. It is the Analysys Mason's flow of funds report. You have already told us that you did not look at this before you put that table in your witness statement. May I just draw your attention to pp.23 to 24 of that document section 4.2 Limitations of the Analysis: 18 "We have built a flow of funds model on which this report is based. Any such model is naturally limited by the quality of the input data used. As described above the input data is from responses to an Ofcom data request to communications providers." 21 communications providers at each level of the value chain resulting in the need to make various important assumptions. [p.24 second bullet point:] Some communications pro	2		paper and the source of the data in the table is an Analysys Mason report. Did you have a
5 A I used it as it existed within the NGCS review. 6 Q You did not look behind the table? 7 A I didn't look behind the table, no. 8 Q Underneath the table (1 will not take you to the document) it is clearly identified in the report that the source is the Analysys Mason report, but you have confirmed that you did not look at the Analysys Mason report? 11 A Yes. 12 Q I would like to take you to that, because it is quite important as to what the data was on which the table was based. Could I ask you to get out CAT bundle 20. It is Everything Everywhere's response. Could I ask you to turn to tab 5 in that bundle. It is the Analysys Mason's flow of funds report. You have already told us that you did not look at this before you put that table in your witness statement. May I just draw your attention to pp.23 to 24 of that document section 4.2 Limitations of the Analysis: 18 "We have built a flow of funds model on which this report is based. Any such model is naturally limited by the quality of the input data used. As described above the input data is from responses to an Ofcom data request to communications providers." 22 They then set out the limitations of their approach using this data. We see in bullet point 3: "We have received weak responses to numerous questions from some communications providers' system have not been able to split revenues, costs and volumes between certain number ranges, requiring us to make allocation assumptions. [last bullet point:] The Ofcom data request was designed to undeerstand flows of funds at a high level and	3		look at that report, the source of the data, before you put this table in your witness
6QYou did not look behind the table?7AI didn't look behind the table, no.8QUnderneath the table (I will not take you to the document) it is clearly identified in the9report that the source is the Analysys Mason report, but you have confirmed that you did10not look at the Analysys Mason report?11AYes.12QI would like to take you to that, because it is quite important as to what the data was on13which the table was based. Could I ask you to get out CAT bundle 20. It is Everything14Everywhere's response. Could I ask you to get out CAT bundle 20. It is the Analysys15Mason's flow of funds report. You have already told us that you did not look at this before16you put that table in your witness statement. May I just draw your attention to pp.23 to 2417of that document section 4.2 Limitations of the Analysis:18"We have built a flow of funds model on which this report is based. Any such19model is naturally limited by the quality of the input data used. As described20above the input data is from responses to an Ofcom data request to21communications providers."22They then set out the limitations of their approach using this data. We see in bullet point 3:23"We have received weak responses to numerous questions from some24communications providers at each level of the value chain resulting in the need to25make various important assumptions. [p.24 second bullet point:] Some26communications providers receive payments from which	4		statement?
AI didn't look behind the table, no.8Q9Underneath the table (I will not take you to the document) it is clearly identified in the report that the source is the Analysys Mason report, but you have confirmed that you did not look at the Analysys Mason report?11A12Q13would like to take you to that, because it is quite important as to what the data was on which the table was based. Could I ask you to get out CAT bundle 20. It is Everything Everywhere's response. Could I ask you to turn to tab 5 in that bundle. It is the Analysys Mason's flow of funds report. You have already told us that you did not look at this before you put that table in your witness statement. May I just draw your attention to pp.23 to 24 of that document section 4.2 Limitations of the Analysis: "We have built a flow of funds model on which this report is based. Any such model is naturally limited by the quality of the input data used. As described above the input data is from responses to an Ofcom data request to communications providers."22They then set out the limitations of their approach using this data. We see in bullet point 3: "We have received weak responses to numerous questions from some communications providers at each level of the value chain resulting in the need to make various important assumptions. [p.24 second bullet point:] Some communications providers' system have not been able to split revenues, costs and volumes between certain number ranges, requiring us to make allocation assumptions. [last bullet point:] The Ofcom data request was designed to understand flows of funds at a high level."33"Ave the on p.54 of that document, Section 6 Data and assumptions: "As described in Section 4.2, we have used data provided by communications <td>5</td> <td>А</td> <td>I used it as it existed within the NGCS review.</td>	5	А	I used it as it existed within the NGCS review.
8QUnderneath the table (I will not take you to the document) it is clearly identified in the report that the source is the Analysys Mason report, but you have confirmed that you did not look at the Analysys Mason report?11AYes.12QI would like to take you to that, because it is quite important as to what the data was on which the table was based. Could I ask you to get out CAT bundle 20. It is Everything14Everywhere's response. Could I ask you to turn to tab 5 in that bundle. It is the Analysys Mason's flow of funds report. You have already told us that you did not look at this before you put that table in your witness statement. May I just draw your attention to pp.23 to 24 of that document section 4.2 Limitations of the Analysis:18"We have built a flow of funds model on which this report is based. Any such model is naturally limited by the quality of the input data used. As described above the input data is from responses to an Ofcom data request to communications providers."21They then set out the limitations of their approach using this data. We see in bullet point 3: "We have received weak responses to numerous questions from some communications providers at each level of the value chain resulting in the need to make various important assumptions. [p.24 second bullet point:] Some communications providers' system have not been able to split revenues, costs and volumes between certain number ranges, requiring us to make allocation assumptions. [last bullet point:] The Ofcom data request was designed to understand flows of funds at a high level and therefore it is not possible to clearly identify which providers receive payments from which other providers at an individual communications provider level."24Then on p.54 of that docu	6	Q	You did not look behind the table?
9 report that the source is the Analysys Mason report, but you have confirmed that you did 10 not look at the Analysys Mason report? 11 A Yes. 12 Q I would like to take you to that, because it is quite important as to what the data was on 13 which the table was based. Could I ask you to get out CAT bundle 20. It is Everything 14 Everywhere's response. Could I ask you to turn to tab 5 in that bundle. It is the Analysys 15 Mason's flow of funds report. You have already told us that you did not look at this before 16 you put that table in your witness statement. May I just draw your attention to pp.23 to 24 17 of that document section 4.2 Limitations of the Analysis: 18 "We have built a flow of funds model on which this report is based. Any such 19 model is naturally limited by the quality of the input data used. As described 20 above the input data is from responses to an Ofcom data request to 21 communications providers." 22 They then set out the limitations of their approach using this data. We see in bullet point 3: 23 "We have received weak responses to numerous questions from some 24 communications providers' system have not been able to split revenues, costs and 25 <t< td=""><td>7</td><td>А</td><td>I didn't look behind the table, no.</td></t<>	7	А	I didn't look behind the table, no.
10 not look at the Analysys Mason report? 11 A Yes. 12 Q I would like to take you to that, because it is quite important as to what the data was on which the table was based. Could I ask you to get out CAT bundle 20. It is Everything Everywhere's response. Could I ask you to turn to tab 5 in that bundle. It is the Analysys Mason's flow of funds report. You have already told us that you did not look at this before you put that table in your witness statement. May I just draw your attention to pp.23 to 24 of that document section 4.2 Limitations of the Analysis: 18 "We have built a flow of funds model on which this report is based. Any such model is naturally limited by the quality of the input data used. As described above the input data is from responses to an Ofcom data request to communications providers." 21 They then set out the limitations of their approach using this data. We see in bullet point 3: "We have received weak responses to numerous questions from some communications providers at each level of the value chain resulting in the need to make various important assumptions. [p.24 second bullet point:] Some communications providers' system have not been able to split revenues, costs and volumes between certain number ranges, requiring us to make allocation assumptions. [last bullet point:] The Ofcom data request was designed to understand flows of funds at a high level and therefore it is not possible to clearly identify which providers receive payments from which other providers at an individual communications provider level." 32 "Then on p.54 of that document, Section 6 Data and assumptions: 33 "As described in Section 4.2, we have used	8	Q	Underneath the table (I will not take you to the document) it is clearly identified in the
11 A Yes. 12 Q I would like to take you to that, because it is quite important as to what the data was on 13 which the table was based. Could I ask you to get out CAT bundle 20. It is Everything 14 Everywhere's response. Could I ask you to turn to tab 5 in that bundle. It is the Analysys 15 Mason's flow of funds report. You have already told us that you did not look at this before 16 you put that table in your witness statement. May I just draw your attention to pp.23 to 24 17 of that document section 4.2 Limitations of the Analysis: 18 "We have built a flow of funds model on which this report is based. Any such 19 model is naturally limited by the quality of the input data used. As described 20 above the input data is from responses to an Ofcom data request to 21 communications providers." 22 They then set out the limitations of their approach using this data. We see in bullet point 3: 23 "We have received weak responses to numerous questions from some 24 communications providers at each level of the value chain resulting in the need to 25 make various important assumptions. [p.24 second bullet point:] Some 26 communications providers' system have not been able to split revenues, costs and	9		report that the source is the Analysys Mason report, but you have confirmed that you did
12QI would like to take you to that, because it is quite important as to what the data was on13which the table was based. Could I ask you to get out CAT bundle 20. It is Everything14Everywhere's response. Could I ask you to turn to tab 5 in that bundle. It is the Analysys15Mason's flow of funds report. You have already told us that you did not look at this before16you put that table in your witness statement. May I just draw your attention to pp.23 to 2417of that document section 4.2 Limitations of the Analysis:18"We have built a flow of funds model on which this report is based. Any such19model is naturally limited by the quality of the input data used. As described20above the input data is from responses to an Ofcom data request to21communications providers."22They then set out the limitations of their approach using this data. We see in bullet point 3:23"We have received weak responses to numerous questions from some24communications providers at each level of the value chain resulting in the need to25make various important assumptions. [p.24 second bullet point:] Some26communications providers' system have not been able to split revenues, costs and27volumes between certain number ranges, requiring us to make allocation28assumptions. [last bullet point:] The Ofcom data request was designed to29understand flows of funds at a high level and therefore it is not possible to clearly30identify which providers receive payments from which other providers at an31individual communic	10		not look at the Analysys Mason report?
 which the table was based. Could I ask you to get out CAT bundle 20. It is Everything Everywhere's response. Could I ask you to turn to tab 5 in that bundle. It is the Analysys Mason's flow of funds report. You have already told us that you did not look at this before you put that table in your witness statement. May I just draw your attention to pp.23 to 24 of that document section 4.2 Limitations of the Analysis: "We have built a flow of funds model on which this report is based. Any such model is naturally limited by the quality of the input data used. As described above the input data is from responses to an Ofcom data request to communications providers." They then set out the limitations of their approach using this data. We see in bullet point 3: "We have received weak responses to numerous questions from some communications providers at each level of the value chain resulting in the need to make various important assumptions. [p.24 second bullet point:] Some communications providers' system have not been able to split revenues, costs and volumes between certain number ranges, requiring us to make allocation assumptions. [last bullet point:] The Ofcom data request was designed to understand flows of funds at a high level and therefore it is not possible to clearly identify which providers receive payments from which other providers at an individual communications provider level." 	11	А	Yes.
14Everywhere's response. Could I ask you to turn to tab 5 in that bundle. It is the Analysys15Mason's flow of funds report. You have already told us that you did not look at this before16you put that table in your witness statement. May I just draw your attention to pp.23 to 2417of that document section 4.2 Limitations of the Analysis:18"We have built a flow of funds model on which this report is based. Any such19model is naturally limited by the quality of the input data used. As described20above the input data is from responses to an Ofcom data request to21communications providers."22They then set out the limitations of their approach using this data. We see in bullet point 3:23"We have received weak responses to numerous questions from some24communications providers' system have not been able to split revenues, costs and25make various important assumptions. [p.24 second bullet point:] Some26communications providers' system have not been able to split revenues, costs and27volumes between certain number ranges, requiring us to make allocation28assumptions. [last bullet point:] The Ofcom data request was designed to29understand flows of funds at a high level and therefore it is not possible to clearly30identify which providers receive payments from which other providers at an31individual communications provider level."33"As described in Section 4.2, we have used data provided by communications	12	Q	I would like to take you to that, because it is quite important as to what the data was on
15Mason's flow of funds report. You have already told us that you did not look at this before16you put that table in your witness statement. May I just draw your attention to pp.23 to 2417of that document section 4.2 Limitations of the Analysis:18"We have built a flow of funds model on which this report is based. Any such19model is naturally limited by the quality of the input data used. As described20above the input data is from responses to an Ofcom data request to21communications providers."22They then set out the limitations of their approach using this data. We see in bullet point 3:23"We have received weak responses to numerous questions from some24communications providers at each level of the value chain resulting in the need to25make various important assumptions. [p.24 second bullet point:] Some26communications providers' system have not been able to split revenues, costs and27volumes between certain number ranges, requiring us to make allocation28assumptions. [last bullet point:] The Ofcom data request was designed to29understand flows of funds at a high level and therefore it is not possible to clearly30identify which providers receive payments from which other providers at an31individual communications provider level."32"Then on p.54 of that document, Section 6 Data and assumptions:33"As described in Section 4.2, we have used data provided by communications	13		which the table was based. Could I ask you to get out CAT bundle 20. It is Everything
16you put that table in your witness statement. May I just draw your attention to pp.23 to 2417of that document section 4.2 Limitations of the Analysis:18"We have built a flow of funds model on which this report is based. Any such19model is naturally limited by the quality of the input data used. As described20above the input data is from responses to an Ofcom data request to21communications providers."22They then set out the limitations of their approach using this data. We see in bullet point 3:23"We have received weak responses to numerous questions from some24communications providers at each level of the value chain resulting in the need to25make various important assumptions. [p.24 second bullet point:] Some26communications providers' system have not been able to split revenues, costs and27volumes between certain number ranges, requiring us to make allocation28assumptions. [last bullet point:] The Ofcom data request was designed to29understand flows of funds at a high level and therefore it is not possible to clearly30identify which providers receive payments from which other providers at an31individual communications provider level."32"Then on p.54 of that document, Section 6 Data and assumptions:33"As described in Section 4.2, we have used data provided by communications	14		Everywhere's response. Could I ask you to turn to tab 5 in that bundle. It is the Analysys
17of that document section 4.2 Limitations of the Analysis:18"We have built a flow of funds model on which this report is based. Any such19model is naturally limited by the quality of the input data used. As described20above the input data is from responses to an Ofcom data request to21communications providers."22They then set out the limitations of their approach using this data. We see in bullet point 3:23"We have received weak responses to numerous questions from some24communications providers at each level of the value chain resulting in the need to25make various important assumptions. [p.24 second bullet point:] Some26communications providers' system have not been able to split revenues, costs and27volumes between certain number ranges, requiring us to make allocation28assumptions. [last bullet point:] The Ofcom data request was designed to29understand flows of funds at a high level and therefore it is not possible to clearly30identify which providers receive payments from which other providers at an31individual communications provider level."32"As described in Section 6 Data and assumptions:33"As described in Section 4.2, we have used data provided by communications	15		Mason's flow of funds report. You have already told us that you did not look at this before
18"We have built a flow of funds model on which this report is based. Any such19model is naturally limited by the quality of the input data used. As described20above the input data is from responses to an Ofcom data request to21communications providers."22They then set out the limitations of their approach using this data. We see in bullet point 3:23"We have received weak responses to numerous questions from some24communications providers at each level of the value chain resulting in the need to25make various important assumptions. [p.24 second bullet point:] Some26communications providers' system have not been able to split revenues, costs and27volumes between certain number ranges, requiring us to make allocation28assumptions. [last bullet point:] The Ofcom data request was designed to29understand flows of funds at a high level and therefore it is not possible to clearly30identify which providers receive payments from which other providers at an31individual communications provider level."32"As described in Section 4.2, we have used data provided by communications	16		you put that table in your witness statement. May I just draw your attention to pp.23 to 24
19model is naturally limited by the quality of the input data used. As described20above the input data is from responses to an Ofcom data request to21communications providers."22They then set out the limitations of their approach using this data. We see in bullet point 3:23"We have received weak responses to numerous questions from some24communications providers at each level of the value chain resulting in the need to25make various important assumptions. [p.24 second bullet point:] Some26communications providers' system have not been able to split revenues, costs and27volumes between certain number ranges, requiring us to make allocation28assumptions. [last bullet point:] The Ofcom data request was designed to29understand flows of funds at a high level and therefore it is not possible to clearly30identify which providers receive payments from which other providers at an31individual communications provider level."32"As described in Section 4.2, we have used data provided by communications	17		of that document section 4.2 Limitations of the Analysis:
20above the input data is from responses to an Ofcom data request to21communications providers."22They then set out the limitations of their approach using this data. We see in bullet point 3:23"We have received weak responses to numerous questions from some24communications providers at each level of the value chain resulting in the need to25make various important assumptions. [p.24 second bullet point:] Some26communications providers' system have not been able to split revenues, costs and27volumes between certain number ranges, requiring us to make allocation28assumptions. [last bullet point:] The Ofcom data request was designed to29understand flows of funds at a high level and therefore it is not possible to clearly30identify which providers receive payments from which other providers at an31individual communications provider level."32Then on p.54 of that document, Section 6 Data and assumptions:33"As described in Section 4.2, we have used data provided by communications	18		"We have built a flow of funds model on which this report is based. Any such
21communications providers."22They then set out the limitations of their approach using this data. We see in bullet point 3:23"We have received weak responses to numerous questions from some24communications providers at each level of the value chain resulting in the need to25make various important assumptions. [p.24 second bullet point:] Some26communications providers' system have not been able to split revenues, costs and27volumes between certain number ranges, requiring us to make allocation28assumptions. [last bullet point:] The Ofcom data request was designed to29understand flows of funds at a high level and therefore it is not possible to clearly30identify which providers receive payments from which other providers at an31individual communications provider level."32Then on p.54 of that document, Section 6 Data and assumptions:33"As described in Section 4.2, we have used data provided by communications	19		model is naturally limited by the quality of the input data used. As described
 They then set out the limitations of their approach using this data. We see in bullet point 3: "We have received weak responses to numerous questions from some communications providers at each level of the value chain resulting in the need to make various important assumptions. [p.24 second bullet point:] Some communications providers' system have not been able to split revenues, costs and volumes between certain number ranges, requiring us to make allocation assumptions. [last bullet point:] The Ofcom data request was designed to understand flows of funds at a high level and therefore it is not possible to clearly identify which providers receive payments from which other providers at an individual communications provider level." Then on p.54 of that document, Section 6 Data and assumptions: "As described in Section 4.2, we have used data provided by communications 	20		above the input data is from responses to an Ofcom data request to
 "We have received weak responses to numerous questions from some communications providers at each level of the value chain resulting in the need to make various important assumptions. [p.24 second bullet point:] Some communications providers' system have not been able to split revenues, costs and volumes between certain number ranges, requiring us to make allocation assumptions. [last bullet point:] The Ofcom data request was designed to understand flows of funds at a high level and therefore it is not possible to clearly identify which providers receive payments from which other providers at an individual communications provider level." Then on p.54 of that document, Section 6 Data and assumptions: "As described in Section 4.2, we have used data provided by communications 	21		communications providers."
 communications providers at each level of the value chain resulting in the need to make various important assumptions. [p.24 second bullet point:] Some communications providers' system have not been able to split revenues, costs and volumes between certain number ranges, requiring us to make allocation assumptions. [last bullet point:] The Ofcom data request was designed to understand flows of funds at a high level and therefore it is not possible to clearly identify which providers receive payments from which other providers at an individual communications provider level." Then on p.54 of that document, Section 6 Data and assumptions: "As described in Section 4.2, we have used data provided by communications 	22		They then set out the limitations of their approach using this data. We see in bullet point 3:
 make various important assumptions. [p.24 second bullet point:] Some communications providers' system have not been able to split revenues, costs and volumes between certain number ranges, requiring us to make allocation assumptions. [last bullet point:] The Ofcom data request was designed to understand flows of funds at a high level and therefore it is not possible to clearly identify which providers receive payments from which other providers at an individual communications provider level." Then on p.54 of that document, Section 6 Data and assumptions: "As described in Section 4.2, we have used data provided by communications 	23		"We have received weak responses to numerous questions from some
 communications providers' system have not been able to split revenues, costs and volumes between certain number ranges, requiring us to make allocation assumptions. [last bullet point:] The Ofcom data request was designed to understand flows of funds at a high level and therefore it is not possible to clearly identify which providers receive payments from which other providers at an individual communications provider level." Then on p.54 of that document, Section 6 Data and assumptions: "As described in Section 4.2, we have used data provided by communications 	24		communications providers at each level of the value chain resulting in the need to
 volumes between certain number ranges, requiring us to make allocation assumptions. [last bullet point:] The Ofcom data request was designed to understand flows of funds at a high level and therefore it is not possible to clearly identify which providers receive payments from which other providers at an individual communications provider level." Then on p.54 of that document, Section 6 Data and assumptions: "As described in Section 4.2, we have used data provided by communications 	25		make various important assumptions. [p.24 second bullet point:] Some
 assumptions. [last bullet point:] The Ofcom data request was designed to understand flows of funds at a high level and therefore it is not possible to clearly identify which providers receive payments from which other providers at an individual communications provider level." Then on p.54 of that document, Section 6 Data and assumptions: "As described in Section 4.2, we have used data provided by communications 	26		communications providers' system have not been able to split revenues, costs and
 understand flows of funds at a high level and therefore it is not possible to clearly identify which providers receive payments from which other providers at an individual communications provider level." Then on p.54 of that document, Section 6 Data and assumptions: "As described in Section 4.2, we have used data provided by communications 	27		volumes between certain number ranges, requiring us to make allocation
 30 identify which providers receive payments from which other providers at an 31 individual communications provider level." 32 Then on p.54 of that document, Section 6 Data and assumptions: 33 "As described in Section 4.2, we have used data provided by communications 	28		assumptions. [last bullet point:] The Ofcom data request was designed to
 31 individual communications provider level." 32 Then on p.54 of that document, Section 6 Data and assumptions: 33 "As described in Section 4.2, we have used data provided by communications 	29		understand flows of funds at a high level and therefore it is not possible to clearly
 32 Then on p.54 of that document, Section 6 Data and assumptions: 33 "As described in Section 4.2, we have used data provided by communications 	30		identify which providers receive payments from which other providers at an
33 "As described in Section 4.2, we have used data provided by communications	31		individual communications provider level."
	32		Then on p.54 of that document, Section 6 Data and assumptions:
34 providers in response to a data request sent by Ofcom. As noted above, the	33		"As described in Section 4.2, we have used data provided by communications
	34		providers in response to a data request sent by Ofcom. As noted above, the

1		quality of the input data acquired through this data request naturally has an impact
2		on our model. In Section 4.2, we noted several main limitations of our model in
3		this regard. In this section, we describe problems with the data in more detail and
4		outline the assumptions that we have taken to address these problems."
5		So in particular over the page on p.57:
6		"Allocation between number ranges. Some communications providers' system
7		have not been able to split revenues, costs and volumes between certain number
8		ranges, requiring us to make allocation assumptions."
9		Then over the page at the very last page of that document at the top of the page:
10		"Bundled calls. In responding to Ofcom's data request, OCPs have provided
11		volumes of retail originated calls retailed in and out of bundle for each number
12		range. Where calls have originated in bundle, they do not generate incremental
13		revenue for the OCP However, we have elected to model on an incremental
14		revenue basis and therefore do not consider any such notional retail revenues."
15		So they have excluded effectively calls that are in bundles. The second heading:
16		"Origination revenues for MVNOs", Analysys Mason have had to assume MVNO volumes
17		and revenues based on market analysis. They have encountered incomplete data sets, and
18		they make the caveat at the very end:
19		"The Ofcom data request was designed to understand flows of funds at a high
20		level and therefore it is not possible to clearly identify which providers receive
21		payments from which other providers at an individual communications provider
22		level."
23		So would you agree that the task which Analysys Mason was undertaking in this regard was
24		very different from what BT's NCCNs would require the mobile operators to do? They
25		were working out the flow of funds at a very high level and were not working out an
26		average retail price for, say, 080 calls to the number ranges hosted on BT's network. That
27		is clear, is it not?
28	А	They are doing something very different.
29	Q	They are doing something very different. In the light of that, just one question: had you
30		looked at that Analysys Mason report, I suggest to you you may not have included that table
31		in your witness statement as evidence of how easy it would be for the mobile operators to
32		calculate an average retail price for the purpose of BT's wholesale charging structure,
33		would you?

1	Α	I would say, given the importance of the NGCS review and the fact that Ofcom felt
2		confident enough to put in the document, that is at least that has a bearing in calculating an
3		ARP.
4	Q	Can we go back to your third witness statement, paras.22 and 23, you say:
5		"In any event there is a further important point. One of the merits of the
6		stepped function is that a CP does not have to reveal the actual ARP, but can
7		simply inform BT of the ladder position that is appropriate to its view of the
8		ARP subject to a simple validation process."
9		Then you go on in para.23 to outline that simple validation process. You just need it to be
10		signed by a senior company representative, for example, the Chief Financial Officer:
11		"With a CFO sign-off, BT does not need to be party to any of the information,
12		calculations or assumptions."
13		You say at the end:
14		" I do not accept that some of approximate ARP is 'practically impossible'
15		[Mr. Ornadel's] statement appears to ignore the limited information BT in fact
16		seeks."
17		Can I ask you to take out CAT bundle 20 again, and look at tab 10 of that bundle. It is a
18		meeting note of a meeting between Orange and BT that was attached to EE's reply in this
19		company, 12 th May 2010, so well after the NCCNs have been introduced. You may not
20		have seen this document before. You were not at the meeting, but given what you say in
21		your witness statement about how BT does not actually want to look behind the average
22		retail price, I would like you to look at this document. We have a meeting between BT and
23		Orange, and it is BT's note of that meeting. What it does it relates to NCCN 1007, which
24		superseded NCCN 956, but also set a ladder of termination charges for 0800 calls on the
25		same basis and structure as that contained in 956. You can see on the first page of that note
26		under the heading "Methodology behind Orange's proposal on ladder position" – have you
27		got that?
28	А	Yes.
29	Q	"Orange have proposed, without prejudice to their arguments against the
30		principles behind BT's pricing ladder, that recognising their average retail
31		pricing their position on BT's ladder should be lowered to the lowest rung."
32		So Orange were saying, "We should be on the lowest rung of the ladder". What they have
33		done, the third bullet point under that heading:

1		"[Orange's] pricing position is taken by dividing all their retail 0800 revenue by
2		the total volume of 0800 minutes."
3	PRO	FESSOR STONEMAN: I am sorry, Miss Smith, that is not just BT?
4	MISS	S SMITH: That is right, we do not say that is actually the correct way of doing it, and
5		Mr. Orandel gives evidence on that. What I am concentrating on this document for is the
6		scrutiny to which BT actually puts that statement. Over the page, the second bullet records
7		a complaint by Orange:
8		"They are concerned that in asking about the methodology behind their ladder
9		position proposal BT is going beyond reasonableness."
10		Stuart Murray for BT explained:
11		" that these discussions were not unreasonable – but more about asking how
12		Orange have factored, for example, 'all you can eat' packages into their
13		calculations."
14		So BT want to know, "What methodology did you apply? How did you factor these types
15		of tariff packages into your calculation?" Do you see that?
16	Q	I do, yes.
17	Q	Then the next but one bullet point:
18		"Orange will get a CFO declaration if BT insists but Orange [says] Tom
19		Gransalke's letter should suffice. Stuart confirmed BT would accept a
20		declaration by Tom"
21		but then the important point in brackets –
22		" (subject to agreement on methodology behind statement)."
23		So BT are not, in fact, saying, "We will accept your CFO's statement as to where you
24		should go on the ladder rung pricing", they say, "Actually we have got to be happy with
25		your methodology before we will even accept the CFO's statement"?
26	А	What it actually says is that Orange will get the CFO – Thomas Gransalke is not the Orange
27		CFO, so there is a compromise that they will take a letter from Thomas Gransalke. Again,
28		this is a meeting where people are exploring ideas, but I don't think that was a fair
29		representation of what's on the page.
30	Q	What I want to test is your suggestion which you make in para.23 of your witness statement
31		that "we do not really need much information, Mr. Ornadel appears to ignore the limited
32		information BT in fact seeks, all we need is a validation signed off by a senior company
33		representative, for example, the Chief Financial Officer", you say, BT does not need to be a
	•	

1		party to any of the information, calculations or assumptions". That is your witness
2		evidence.
3	А	It is, yes.
4	Q	And actually BT is insisting that it needs to understand the methodology, it needs to
5		understand how various tariff packages have been factored into calculations. Your witness
6		statement does not reflect what BT has actually done in trying to agree these average retail
7		prices with the mobile operators?
8	А	My witness statement has the person responsible for this product, a decision maker on how
9		this gets implemented, that is our position. This is a set of minutes for a meeting which I
10		didn't attend, and comments from one of the BT team exploring, "You have come to this
11		position, can we just know how you got there".
12	Q	Can I ask you to look at the eight bullet point, which is about half way down the page
13		between the two hole punches:
14		"Orange responded that BT can send Orange questions in bullet format and
15		Orange will use their questions for their own purposes but would not respond to
16		BT.
17		Stu outlined the sort of things we wanted to go through (around bundles etc).
18		Orange said they would take that away."
19		So would you agree that Stuart Murray for BT was saying that there were a number of
20		things he wanted to go through about the methodology including how bundles would be
21		factored into the calculation of the average retail price?
22	Α	Yes.
23	Q	I put to you that BT's own position was that simple validation is not enough, BT wanted to
24		drill down into the detail of how the number was calculated and have information on the
25		MNOs' methodology – would you agree with that?
26	Α	I think that people were exploring how Orange had arrived at that level at a meeting and a
27		couple of simple of questions were appropriate. We did not, after all, receive this from a
28		CFO, for example.
29	Q	In fact, BT was discussing in that meeting some of the very issues and problems that have
30		been raised by EE in these appeals, such as how to factor in calls in bundles, and so on?
31	A	Yes.
32	MIS	S SMITH: Thank you, Mr. Kilburn, those are all my questions.
33	MR	. HERBERG: Mr. Vinall will ask a few questions.
34	TH	E CHAIRMAN: Yes, Mr. Vinall?

1		Cross-examined by Mr. VINALL
2	Q	Good afternoon, Mr. Kilburn. Mr. Kilburn, can I start by perhaps trying to clarify a couple
3		of the issues that you have discussed with Miss Smith this morning about the regulatory
4		history of the NTS formula. First of all, can I ask you to find bundle 24, please.
5		Mr. Kilburn, could you put everything away apart from your witness statement in C1 and
6		bundle 24, that will be great. When you have got bundle 24 could you turn to 11.5, please?
7		Mr. Kilburn this is Oftel's statement from December 1999 and Miss Smith showed you
8		para. S2 of the summary which is on the first page, and in particular the reference to new
9		arrangements whereby terminating operators would be able to determine the retail prices for
10		NTS services, and over the page the level of BT's origination charge be set by Oftel, the
11		retail price to customers would be the sum of the two, and so on. That was put to you and
12		you, I do not think, disagreed with that. Now, can I ask you to take up bundle A, please,
13		Mr. Kilburn – do not put the other one away but find bundle A as well.
14	THE	E CHAIRMAN: Which is bundle A?
15	MR.	VINALL: Yes, please, sir. Core bundle A, we are going to the 080 determination at tab 1 of
16		that bundle, p.16, please, at paras. 2.45 and 2.46, those paragraphs are describing the
17		document we have just looked at, are they not?
18	А	Yes.
19	Q	And in particular they quote – well never mind what they quote, but if you have a look,
20		please, Mr. Kilburn, at the bottom of that page footnote 35, you will see that Ofcom there
21		notes that that particular new charging arrangement was never adopted, does that accord
22		with your recollection of whether or not that regime was ever introduced?
23	А	Let me just be clear.
24	Q	This is a proposal not limited to 0844 and 0871 but more generally on NTS numbers that
25		terminating operators would be able to determine the retail price, that was never adopted
26		outside those number ranges, was it?
27	А	Outside of?
28	Q	0844 and 0871?
29	А	That's right, 4471.
30	Q	Thank you. If I can move on to the NTS formula, I think you agreed with Miss Smith that
31		the NTS call origination condition is imposed only on Bt, that is right, is it not?
32	А	It is right, yes.
33	Q	But I think you said that the NTS formula still applied m ore generally to other OCPs?
34	А	That's right.

1	Q	Let me just clarify, because I think this may assist you with a point that you were seeking to
2		raise when Miss Smith was asking you questions. Have you got your bundle C1 there and,
3		if so, could you turn to tab 22, please, Mr. Kilburn? This is the witness statement of your
4		colleague, Mr. Fitzakerly.
5	А	Yes.
6	Q	And could you find para.17 of that statement?
7	А	Yes.
8	Q	That is his account of the NTS formula and, in particular, when he describes the meaning of
9		D, in the second two bullet points he refers to the retail prices not of BT but of the actual
10		OCP.
11	А	Yes.
12	Q	Is that the point that you were seeking to make when Miss Smith was asking you questions?
13	А	I was saying it applies to originating network operators and more than that a lot of things
14		have been written about how it would be appropriate to use the deemed retail rate of an
15		originating operator so long as allowance was made for originating costs of that operator.
16	Q	Right, let me just trace, because Mr. Fitzakerly gets this formula from the document to
17		which he refers at footnote 7, do you see that?
18	A	Yes.
19	Q	Which is a reference to the 1999 document, which is in bundle 27
20	THE	E CHAIRMAN: Mr. Vinall, can I just help, or hopefully help here, again the precise operation
21		of the formula is going to be a question on which the Tribunal will review on the documents
22		and whilst I appreciate that this is on the cusp of what is factual evidence, and what is
23		simply material on which we will reach a construction my sense is that you are on the side
24		of the construction side rather than the factual side if that assists in keeping
25	MR.	VINALL: I am grateful for the indication, I am simply conscious that Mr. Kilburn suggested
26		to Miss Smith, that there was a passage of the document that he was aware of and to which
27		she had not referred him, and I was hoping that on behalf of Ofcom I could clear that up.
28		That page is the document to which I am now coming.
29	THE	E CHAIRMAN: Very well, Mr. Vinall.
30	MR.	VINALL: Which is in bundle 27 at tab 12.1. I will start, please, Mr. Kilburn, with p.27.
31		That is the formula that Miss Smith showed you, and you will see that "D", half way down
32		p.27, is described as "the Deemed Retail Price for the caller as defined in Addendum 5".
33		Addendum 5, which you were not taken to is back on p.12 and that there defines, at least in
34		respect of lo call services a retail price which is the actual ONO's retail price rather than as
υ.		respect of 10 can services a ream price when is the actual of to s ream price rather than as

 with me there? A I do, yes. Q Do you also agree with me that it does not do that in relation to freefone and national call services? A It says that in the case of freefone services "zero", that is all it says. Q Yes, so if the deemed retail price is zero – this is perhaps a matter of submission. Be that as it may, Mr. Kilburn, the point is that looking at the regulatory picture today the mobile network operators are not under any obligation, that is to say Ofcom will not come and punish them if they do not do this, to apply the NTS formula and pass through revenue in respect of their costs of origination, are they? A They are not under any direct obligations. Q You are not suggesting, are you, that if the mobile network operators keep more than their costs of origination that they are liable to be sanctioned in some way by Ofcom? A They have been doing it for a number of years and you have not so far so I guess not. Q Your colleague, Mr. Fitzakerly, in tab 22, para. 12 himself says at the end of para. 12 that other CPs are free to retain any profits above their costs when calls to 0845 and 0870 numbers originate from their network and terminate on BT network, and Mr. Kilburn, he is your company's head of narrow band port folio regulation so he ought to know, ought he not? A Sorry, I missed the reference. Q I am sorry, Mr. Kilburn, tab 22, para. 12, last sentence of para. 12? A Yes, so again in relation to the call origination condition and, if you took that in isolation, then that is correct, yes. THE CHAIRMAN: Again, Mr. Vinall, this is really a matter for us. Mr. Fitzakerly may be right, he may be wrong as to what he says here, we will have to look at the document and reach our own conclusion. MR.VINALL: Very well, sir. Right, Mr. Kilburn, I want to move on to a different topic now. This is the topic that you discuss in your witness statement, a distortion of competition in the transit	1		in the 1996 and 1997 documents, a price which is based on BT's retail price. Do you agree
4 Q Do you also agree with me that it does not do that in relation to freefone and national call services? 6 A It says that in the case of freefone services "zero", that is all it says. 7 Q Yes, so if the deemed retail price is zero – this is perhaps a matter of submission. Be that as it may, Mr. Kilburn, the point is that looking at the regulatory picture today the mobile network operators are not under any obligation, that is to say Ofcom will not come and punish them if they do not do this, to apply the NTS formula and pass through revenue in respect of their costs of origination, are they? 12 A They are not under any direct obligations. 13 Q You are not suggesting, are you, that if the mobile network operators keep more than their costs of origination that they are liable to be sanctioned in some way by Ofcom? 15 A They have been doing it for a number of years and you have not so far so 1 guess not. 16 Q Your colleague, Mr. Fitzakerly, in tab 22, para. 12 himself says at the end of para. 12 that other CPs are free to retain any profits above their costs when calls to 0845 and 0870 18 numbers originate from their network and terminate on BT network, and Mr. Kilburn, he is your company's head of narrow band port folio regulation so he ought to know, ought he not? 21 A Sorry, I missed the reference. 22 Q I am sorry, Mr. Kilburn, tab 22, para. 12, last sentence of para. 12?	2		with me there?
 services? A It says that in the case of freefone services "zero", that is all it says. Q Yes, so if the deemed retail price is zero – this is perhaps a matter of submission. Be that as it may, Mr. Kilburn, the point is that looking at the regulatory picture today the mobile network operators are not under any obligation, that is to say Ofcom will not come and punish them if they do not do this, to apply the NTS formula and pass through revenue in respect of their costs of origination, are they? A They are not under any direct obligations. Q You are not suggesting, are you, that if the mobile network operators keep more than their costs of origination that they are liable to be sanctioned in some way by Ofcom? A They have been doing it for a number of years and you have not so far so I guess not. Q Your colleague, Mr. Fitzakerly, in tab 22, para. 12 himself says at the end of para. 12 that other CPs are free to retain any profits above their costs when calls to 0845 and 0870 numbers originate from their network and terminate on BT network, and Mr. Kilburn, he is your company's head of narrow band port folio regulation so he ought to know, ough the not? A Yes, so again in relation to the call origination condition and, if you took that in isolation, then that is correct, yes. THE CHAIRMAN: Again, Mr. Vinall, this is really a matter for us. Mr. Fitzakerly may be right, he may be wrong as to what he says here, we will have to look at the document and reach our own conclusion. MR.VINALL: Very well, sir. Right, Mr. Kilburn, I want to move on to a different topic now. This is the topic that you discuss in your witness statement, a distortion of competition in the transit market. This is, it is fair to say, not a topic which has been at the forefront of anybody's submissions before the Tribunal thu	3	А	I do, yes.
 A It says that in the case of freefone services "zero", that is all it says. Q Yes, so if the deemed retail price is zero – this is perhaps a matter of submission. Be that as it may, Mr. Kilburn, the point is that looking at the regulatory picture today the mobile network operators are not under any obligation, that is to say Ofcom will not come and punish them if they do not do this, to apply the NTS formula and pass through revenue in respect of their costs of origination, are they? A They are not under any direct obligations. Q You are not suggesting, are you, that if the mobile network operators keep more than their costs of origination that they are liable to be sanctioned in some way by Ofcom? A They have been doing it for a number of years and you have not so far so I guess not. Q Your colleague, Mr. Fitzakerly, in tab 22, para. 12 himself says at the end of para. 12 that other CPs are free to retain any profits above their costs when calls to 0845 and 0870 numbers originate from their network and terminate on BT network, and Mr. Kilburn, he is your company's head of narrow band port folio regulation so he ought to know, ought he not? A Sorry, I missed the reference. Q I am sorry, Mr. Kilburn, tab 22, para. 12, last sentence of para. 12? A Yes, so again in relation to the call origination condition and, if you took that in isolation, then that is correct, yes. THE CHAIRMAN: Again, Mr. Vinall, this is really a matter for us. Mr. Fitzakerly may be right, he may be wrong as to what he says here, we will have to look at the document and reach our own conclusion. MR.VINALL: Very well, sir. Right, Mr. Kilburn, I want to move on to a different topic now. This is the topic that you discuss in your witness statement, a distortion of competition in the transit market. This is, it is fair to say, not a topic which has been at the forefront of anybody's submissions before the Tribunal thus far, so I just want to it wit	4	Q	Do you also agree with me that it does not do that in relation to freefone and national call
7QYes, so if the deemed retail price is zero – this is perhaps a matter of submission. Be that as it may, Mr. Kilburn, the point is that looking at the regulatory picture today the mobile network operators are not under any obligation, that is to say Ofcom will not come and punish them if they do not do this, to apply the NTS formula and pass through revenue in respect of their costs of origination, are they?11AThey are not under any direct obligations.12AThey are not under any direct obligations.13QYou are not suggesting, are you, that if the mobile network operators keep more than their costs of origination that they are liable to be sanctioned in some way by Ofcom?14AThey have been doing it for a number of years and you have not so far so I guess not.16QYour colleague, Mr. Fitzakerly, in tab 22, para. 12 himself says at the end of para. 12 that other CPs are free to retain any profits above their costs when calls to 0845 and 0870 numbers originate from their network and terminate on BT network, and Mr. Kilburn, he is your company's head of narrow band port folio regulation so he ought to know, ought he not?21ASorry, I missed the reference.22QI am sorry, Mr. Kilburn, tab 22, para. 12, last sentence of para. 12?23AYes, so again in relation to the call origination condition and, if you took that in isolation, then that is correct, yes.25THE CHAIRMAN: Again, Mr. Vinall, this is really a matter for us. Mr. Fitzakerly may be right, he may be wrong as to what he says here, we will have to look at the document and reach our own conclusion.28MR.VINALL: Very well, sir. Right, Mr. Kilburn, I want to mov	5		services?
 it may, Mr. Kilburn, the point is that looking at the regulatory picture today the mobile network operators are not under any obligation, that is to say Ofcom will not come and punish them if they do not do this, to apply the NTS formula and pass through revenue in respect of their costs of origination, are they? A They are not under any direct obligations. Q You are not suggesting, are you, that if the mobile network operators keep more than their costs of origination that they are liable to be sanctioned in some way by Ofcom? A They have been doing it for a number of years and you have not so far so I guess not. Q Your colleague, Mr. Fitzakerly, in tab 22, para. 12 himself says at the end of para. 12 that other CPs are free to retain any profits above their costs when calls to 0845 and 0870 numbers originate from their network and terminate on BT network, and Mr. Kilburn, he is your company's head of narrow band port folio regulation so he ought to know, ought he not? A Sorry, I missed the reference. Q I am sorry, Mr. Kilburn, tab 22, para. 12, last sentence of para. 12? A Yes, so again in relation to the call origination condition and, if you took that in isolation, then that is correct, yes. THE CHAIRMAN: Again, Mr. Vinall, this is really a matter for us. Mr. Fitzakerly may be right, he may be wrong as to what he says here, we will have to look at the document and reach our own conclusion. MR.VINALL: Very well, sir. Right, Mr. Kilburn, I want to move on to a different topic now. This is the topic that you discuss in your witness statement, a distortion of competition in the transit market. This is, it is fair to say, not a topic which has been at the forefront of anybody's submissions before the Tribunal thus far, so I just want to it with you briefly, so that everybody knows what we are talking about. Can I start by putting this. Mr. Kilburn, you are familiar, no doubt intimately familiar, with 	6	А	It says that in the case of freefone services "zero", that is all it says.
 9 network operators are not under any obligation, that is to say Ofcom will not come and punish them if they do not do this, to apply the NTS formula and pass through revenue in respect of their costs of origination, are they? 12 A They are not under any direct obligations. Q You are not suggesting, are you, that if the mobile network operators keep more than their costs of origination that they are liable to be sanctioned in some way by Ofcom? A They have been doing it for a number of years and you have not so far so I guess not. Q Your colleague, Mr. Fitzakerly, in tab 22, para. 12 himself says at the end of para. 12 that other CPs are free to retain any profits above their costs when calls to 0845 and 0870 numbers originate from their network and terminate on BT network, and Mr. Kilburn, he is your company's head of narrow band port folio regulation so he ought to know, ought he not? A Sorry, I missed the reference. Q I am sorry, Mr. Kilburn, tab 22, para. 12, last sentence of para. 12? A Yes, so again in relation to the call origination condition and, if you took that in isolation, then that is correct, yes. THE CHAIRMAN: Again, Mr. Vinall, this is really a matter for us. Mr. Fitzakerly may be right, he may be wrong as to what he says here, we will have to look at the document and reach our own conclusion. MR.VINALL: Very well, sir. Right, Mr. Kilburn, I want to move on to a different topic now. This is the topic that you discuss in your witness statement, a distortion of competition in the transit market. This is, it is fair to say, not a topic which has been at the forefront of anybody's submissions before the Tribunal thus far, so I just want to it with you briefly, so that everybody knows what we are talking about. Can I start by putting this. Mr. Kilburn, you are familiar, no doubt i	7	Q	Yes, so if the deemed retail price is zero – this is perhaps a matter of submission. Be that as
 punish them if they do not do this, to apply the NTS formula and pass through revenue in respect of their costs of origination, are they? A They are not under any direct obligations. Q You are not suggesting, are you, that if the mobile network operators keep more than their costs of origination that they are liable to be sanctioned in some way by Ofcom? A They have been doing it for a number of years and you have not so far so I guess not. Q Your colleague, Mr. Fitzakerly, in tab 22, para. 12 himself says at the end of para. 12 that other CPs are free to retain any profits above their costs when calls to 0845 and 0870 numbers originate from their network and terminate on BT network, and Mr. Kilburn, he is your company's head of narrow band port folio regulation so he ought to know, ought he not? A Sorry, I missed the reference. Q I am sorry, Mr. Kilburn, tab 22, para. 12, last sentence of para. 12? A Yes, so again in relation to the call origination condition and, if you took that in isolation, then that is correct, yes. THE CHAIRMAN: Again, Mr. Vinall, this is really a matter for us. Mr. Fitzakerly may be right, he may be wrong as to what he says here, we will have to look at the document and reach our own conclusion. MR.VINALL: Very well, sir. Right, Mr. Kilburn, I want to move on to a different topic now. This is the topic that you discuss in your witness statement, a distortion of competition in the transit market. This is, it is fair to say, not a topic which has been at the forefront of anybody's submissions before the Tribunal thus far, so I just want to it with you briefly, so that everybody knows what we are talking about. Can I start by putting this. Mr. Kilburn, you are familiar, no doubt intimately familiar, with 	8		it may, Mr. Kilburn, the point is that looking at the regulatory picture today the mobile
 respect of their costs of origination, are they? A They are not under any direct obligations. Q You are not suggesting, are you, that if the mobile network operators keep more than their costs of origination that they are liable to be sanctioned in some way by Ofcom? A They have been doing it for a number of years and you have not so far so I guess not. Q Your colleague, Mr. Fitzakerly, in tab 22, para. 12 himself says at the end of para. 12 that other CPs are free to retain any profits above their costs when calls to 0845 and 0870 numbers originate from their network and terminate on BT network, and Mr. Kilburn, he is your company's head of narrow band port folio regulation so he ought to know, ought he not? A Sorry, I missed the reference. Q I am sorry, Mr. Kilburn, tab 22, para. 12, last sentence of para. 12? A Yes, so again in relation to the call origination condition and, if you took that in isolation, then that is correct, yes. THE CHAIRMAN: Again, Mr. Vinall, this is really a matter for us. Mr. Fitzakerly may be right, he may be wrong as to what he says here, we will have to look at the document and reach our own conclusion. MR.VINALL: Very well, sir. Right, Mr. Kilburn, I want to move on to a different topic now. This is the topic that you discuss in your witness statement, a distortion of competition in the transit market. This is, it is fair to say, not a topic which has been at the forefront of anybody's submissions before the Tribunal thus far, so I just want to it with you briefly, so that everybody knows what we are talking about. Can I start by putting this. Mr. Kilburn, you are familiar, no doubt intimately familiar, with 	9		network operators are not under any obligation, that is to say Ofcom will not come and
 A They are not under any direct obligations. Q You are not suggesting, are you, that if the mobile network operators keep more than their costs of origination that they are liable to be sanctioned in some way by Ofcom? A They have been doing it for a number of years and you have not so far so I guess not. Q Your colleague, Mr. Fitzakerly, in tab 22, para. 12 himself says at the end of para. 12 that other CPs are free to retain any profits above their costs when calls to 0845 and 0870 numbers originate from their network and terminate on BT network, and Mr. Kilburn, he is your company's head of narrow band port folio regulation so he ought to know, ought he not? A Sorry, I missed the reference. Q I am sorry, Mr. Kilburn, tab 22, para. 12, last sentence of para. 12? A Yes, so again in relation to the call origination condition and, if you took that in isolation, then that is correct, yes. THE CHAIRMAN: Again, Mr. Vinall, this is really a matter for us. Mr. Fitzakerly may be right, he may be wrong as to what he says here, we will have to look at the document and reach our own conclusion. MR.VINALL: Very well, sir. Right, Mr. Kilburn, I want to move on to a different topic now. This is the topic that you discuss in your witness statement, a distortion of competition in the transit market. This is, it is fair to say, not a topic which has been at the forefront of anybody's submissions before the Tribunal thus far, so I just want to it with you briefly, so that everybody knows what we are talking about. Can I start by putting this. Mr. Kilburn, you are familiar, no doubt intimately familiar, with 	10		punish them if they do not do this, to apply the NTS formula and pass through revenue in
13QYou are not suggesting, are you, that if the mobile network operators keep more than their14costs of origination that they are liable to be sanctioned in some way by Ofcom?15AThey have been doing it for a number of years and you have not so far so I guess not.16QYour colleague, Mr. Fitzakerly, in tab 22, para. 12 himself says at the end of para. 12 that17other CPs are free to retain any profits above their costs when calls to 0845 and 087018numbers originate from their network and terminate on BT network, and Mr. Kilburn, he is19your company's head of narrow band port folio regulation so he ought to know, ought he20not?21A22Q23A34Yes, so again in relation to the call origination condition and, if you took that in isolation, then that is correct, yes.25THE CHAIRMAN: Again, Mr. Vinall, this is really a matter for us. Mr. Fitzakerly may be right, he may be wrong as to what he says here, we will have to look at the document and reach our own conclusion.28MR.VINALL: Very well, sir. Right, Mr. Kilburn, I want to move on to a different topic now.29This is the topic that you discuss in your witness statement, a distortion of competition in the transit market. This is, it is fair to say, not a topic which has been at the forefront of anybody's submissions before the Tribunal thus far, so I just want to it with you briefly, so that everybody knows what we are talking about.33Can I start by putting this. Mr. Kilburn, you are familiar, no doubt intimately familiar, with	11		respect of their costs of origination, are they?
 costs of origination that they are liable to be sanctioned in some way by Ofcom? A They have been doing it for a number of years and you have not so far so I guess not. Q Your colleague, Mr. Fitzakerly, in tab 22, para. 12 himself says at the end of para. 12 that other CPs are free to retain any profits above their costs when calls to 0845 and 0870 numbers originate from their network and terminate on BT network, and Mr. Kilburn, he is your company's head of narrow band port folio regulation so he ought to know, ought he not? A Sorry, I missed the reference. Q I am sorry, Mr. Kilburn, tab 22, para. 12, last sentence of para. 12? A Yes, so again in relation to the call origination condition and, if you took that in isolation, then that is correct, yes. THE CHAIRMAN: Again, Mr. Vinall, this is really a matter for us. Mr. Fitzakerly may be right, he may be wrong as to what he says here, we will have to look at the document and reach our own conclusion. MR.VINALL: Very well, sir. Right, Mr. Kilburn, I want to move on to a different topic now. This is the topic that you discuss in your witness statement, a distortion of competition in the transit market. This is, it is fair to say, not a topic which has been at the forefront of anybody's submissions before the Tribunal thus far, so I just want to it with you briefly, so that everybody knows what we are talking about. Can I start by putting this. Mr. Kilburn, you are familiar, no doubt intimately familiar, with 	12	А	They are not under any direct obligations.
 A They have been doing it for a number of years and you have not so far so I guess not. Q Your colleague, Mr. Fitzakerly, in tab 22, para. 12 himself says at the end of para. 12 that other CPs are free to retain any profits above their costs when calls to 0845 and 0870 numbers originate from their network and terminate on BT network, and Mr. Kilburn, he is your company's head of narrow band port folio regulation so he ought to know, ought he not? A Sorry, I missed the reference. Q I am sorry, Mr. Kilburn, tab 22, para. 12, last sentence of para. 12? A Yes, so again in relation to the call origination condition and, if you took that in isolation, then that is correct, yes. THE CHAIRMAN: Again, Mr. Vinall, this is really a matter for us. Mr. Fitzakerly may be right, he may be wrong as to what he says here, we will have to look at the document and reach our own conclusion. MR.VINALL: Very well, sir. Right, Mr. Kilburn, I want to move on to a different topic now. This is the topic that you discuss in your witness statement, a distortion of competition in the transit market. This is, it is fair to say, not a topic which has been at the forefront of anybody's submissions before the Tribunal thus far, so I just want to it with you briefly, so that everybody knows what we are talking about. Can I start by putting this. Mr. Kilburn, you are familiar, no doubt intimately familiar, with 	13	Q	You are not suggesting, are you, that if the mobile network operators keep more than their
 Q Your colleague, Mr. Fitzakerly, in tab 22, para. 12 himself says at the end of para. 12 that other CPs are free to retain any profits above their costs when calls to 0845 and 0870 numbers originate from their network and terminate on BT network, and Mr. Kilburn, he is your company's head of narrow band port folio regulation so he ought to know, ought he not? A Sorry, I missed the reference. Q I am sorry, Mr. Kilburn, tab 22, para. 12, last sentence of para. 12? A Yes, so again in relation to the call origination condition and, if you took that in isolation, then that is correct, yes. THE CHAIRMAN: Again, Mr. Vinall, this is really a matter for us. Mr. Fitzakerly may be right, he may be wrong as to what he says here, we will have to look at the document and reach our own conclusion. MR.VINALL: Very well, sir. Right, Mr. Kilburn, I want to move on to a different topic now. This is the topic that you discuss in your witness statement, a distortion of competition in the transit market. This is, it is fair to say, not a topic which has been at the forefront of anybody's submissions before the Tribunal thus far, so I just want to it with you briefly, so that everybody knows what we are talking about. Can I start by putting this. Mr. Kilburn, you are familiar, no doubt intimately familiar, with 	14		costs of origination that they are liable to be sanctioned in some way by Ofcom?
 other CPs are free to retain any profits above their costs when calls to 0845 and 0870 numbers originate from their network and terminate on BT network, and Mr. Kilburn, he is your company's head of narrow band port folio regulation so he ought to know, ought he not? A Sorry, I missed the reference. Q I am sorry, Mr. Kilburn, tab 22, para. 12, last sentence of para. 12? A Yes, so again in relation to the call origination condition and, if you took that in isolation, then that is correct, yes. THE CHAIRMAN: Again, Mr. Vinall, this is really a matter for us. Mr. Fitzakerly may be right, he may be wrong as to what he says here, we will have to look at the document and reach our own conclusion. MR.VINALL: Very well, sir. Right, Mr. Kilburn, I want to move on to a different topic now. This is the topic that you discuss in your witness statement, a distortion of competition in the transit market. This is, it is fair to say, not a topic which has been at the forefront of anybody's submissions before the Tribunal thus far, so I just want to it with you briefly, so that everybody knows what we are talking about. Can I start by putting this. Mr. Kilburn, you are familiar, no doubt intimately familiar, with 	15	А	They have been doing it for a number of years and you have not so far so I guess not.
 numbers originate from their network and terminate on BT network, and Mr. Kilburn, he is your company's head of narrow band port folio regulation so he ought to know, ought he not? A Sorry, I missed the reference. Q I am sorry, Mr. Kilburn, tab 22, para. 12, last sentence of para. 12? A Yes, so again in relation to the call origination condition and, if you took that in isolation, then that is correct, yes. THE CHAIRMAN: Again, Mr. Vinall, this is really a matter for us. Mr. Fitzakerly may be right, he may be wrong as to what he says here, we will have to look at the document and reach our own conclusion. MR.VINALL: Very well, sir. Right, Mr. Kilburn, I want to move on to a different topic now. This is the topic that you discuss in your witness statement, a distortion of competition in the transit market. This is, it is fair to say, not a topic which has been at the forefront of anybody's submissions before the Tribunal thus far, so I just want to it with you briefly, so that everybody knows what we are talking about. Can I start by putting this. Mr. Kilburn, you are familiar, no doubt intimately familiar, with 	16	Q	Your colleague, Mr. Fitzakerly, in tab 22, para. 12 himself says at the end of para. 12 that
 your company's head of narrow band port folio regulation so he ought to know, ought he not? A Sorry, I missed the reference. Q I am sorry, Mr. Kilburn, tab 22, para. 12, last sentence of para. 12? A Yes, so again in relation to the call origination condition and, if you took that in isolation, then that is correct, yes. THE CHAIRMAN: Again, Mr. Vinall, this is really a matter for us. Mr. Fitzakerly may be right, he may be wrong as to what he says here, we will have to look at the document and reach our own conclusion. MR.VINALL: Very well, sir. Right, Mr. Kilburn, I want to move on to a different topic now. This is the topic that you discuss in your witness statement, a distortion of competition in the transit market. This is, it is fair to say, not a topic which has been at the forefront of anybody's submissions before the Tribunal thus far, so I just want to it with you briefly, so that everybody knows what we are talking about. Can I start by putting this. Mr. Kilburn, you are familiar, no doubt intimately familiar, with 	17		other CPs are free to retain any profits above their costs when calls to 0845 and 0870
 not? A Sorry, I missed the reference. Q I am sorry, Mr. Kilburn, tab 22, para. 12, last sentence of para. 12? A Yes, so again in relation to the call origination condition and, if you took that in isolation, then that is correct, yes. THE CHAIRMAN: Again, Mr. Vinall, this is really a matter for us. Mr. Fitzakerly may be right, he may be wrong as to what he says here, we will have to look at the document and reach our own conclusion. MR.VINALL: Very well, sir. Right, Mr. Kilburn, I want to move on to a different topic now. This is the topic that you discuss in your witness statement, a distortion of competition in the transit market. This is, it is fair to say, not a topic which has been at the forefront of anybody's submissions before the Tribunal thus far, so I just want to it with you briefly, so that everybody knows what we are talking about. Can I start by putting this. Mr. Kilburn, you are familiar, no doubt intimately familiar, with 	18		numbers originate from their network and terminate on BT network, and Mr. Kilburn, he is
 A Sorry, I missed the reference. Q I am sorry, Mr. Kilburn, tab 22, para. 12, last sentence of para. 12? A Yes, so again in relation to the call origination condition and, if you took that in isolation, then that is correct, yes. THE CHAIRMAN: Again, Mr. Vinall, this is really a matter for us. Mr. Fitzakerly may be right, he may be wrong as to what he says here, we will have to look at the document and reach our own conclusion. MR.VINALL: Very well, sir. Right, Mr. Kilburn, I want to move on to a different topic now. This is the topic that you discuss in your witness statement, a distortion of competition in the transit market. This is, it is fair to say, not a topic which has been at the forefront of anybody's submissions before the Tribunal thus far, so I just want to it with you briefly, so that everybody knows what we are talking about. Can I start by putting this. Mr. Kilburn, you are familiar, no doubt intimately familiar, with 	19		your company's head of narrow band port folio regulation so he ought to know, ought he
 Q I am sorry, Mr. Kilburn, tab 22, para. 12, last sentence of para. 12? A Yes, so again in relation to the call origination condition and, if you took that in isolation, then that is correct, yes. THE CHAIRMAN: Again, Mr. Vinall, this is really a matter for us. Mr. Fitzakerly may be right, he may be wrong as to what he says here, we will have to look at the document and reach our own conclusion. MR.VINALL: Very well, sir. Right, Mr. Kilburn, I want to move on to a different topic now. This is the topic that you discuss in your witness statement, a distortion of competition in the transit market. This is, it is fair to say, not a topic which has been at the forefront of anybody's submissions before the Tribunal thus far, so I just want to it with you briefly, so that everybody knows what we are talking about. Can I start by putting this. Mr. Kilburn, you are familiar, no doubt intimately familiar, with 	20		not?
 A Yes, so again in relation to the call origination condition and, if you took that in isolation, then that is correct, yes. THE CHAIRMAN: Again, Mr. Vinall, this is really a matter for us. Mr. Fitzakerly may be right, he may be wrong as to what he says here, we will have to look at the document and reach our own conclusion. MR.VINALL: Very well, sir. Right, Mr. Kilburn, I want to move on to a different topic now. This is the topic that you discuss in your witness statement, a distortion of competition in the transit market. This is, it is fair to say, not a topic which has been at the forefront of anybody's submissions before the Tribunal thus far, so I just want to it with you briefly, so that everybody knows what we are talking about. Can I start by putting this. Mr. Kilburn, you are familiar, no doubt intimately familiar, with 	21	А	Sorry, I missed the reference.
 then that is correct, yes. THE CHAIRMAN: Again, Mr. Vinall, this is really a matter for us. Mr. Fitzakerly may be right, he may be wrong as to what he says here, we will have to look at the document and reach our own conclusion. MR.VINALL: Very well, sir. Right, Mr. Kilburn, I want to move on to a different topic now. This is the topic that you discuss in your witness statement, a distortion of competition in the transit market. This is, it is fair to say, not a topic which has been at the forefront of anybody's submissions before the Tribunal thus far, so I just want to it with you briefly, so that everybody knows what we are talking about. Can I start by putting this. Mr. Kilburn, you are familiar, no doubt intimately familiar, with 	22	Q	I am sorry, Mr. Kilburn, tab 22, para. 12, last sentence of para. 12?
 THE CHAIRMAN: Again, Mr. Vinall, this is really a matter for us. Mr. Fitzakerly may be right, he may be wrong as to what he says here, we will have to look at the document and reach our own conclusion. MR.VINALL: Very well, sir. Right, Mr. Kilburn, I want to move on to a different topic now. This is the topic that you discuss in your witness statement, a distortion of competition in the transit market. This is, it is fair to say, not a topic which has been at the forefront of anybody's submissions before the Tribunal thus far, so I just want to it with you briefly, so that everybody knows what we are talking about. Can I start by putting this. Mr. Kilburn, you are familiar, no doubt intimately familiar, with 	23	А	Yes, so again in relation to the call origination condition and, if you took that in isolation,
 he may be wrong as to what he says here, we will have to look at the document and reach our own conclusion. MR.VINALL: Very well, sir. Right, Mr. Kilburn, I want to move on to a different topic now. This is the topic that you discuss in your witness statement, a distortion of competition in the transit market. This is, it is fair to say, not a topic which has been at the forefront of anybody's submissions before the Tribunal thus far, so I just want to it with you briefly, so that everybody knows what we are talking about. Can I start by putting this. Mr. Kilburn, you are familiar, no doubt intimately familiar, with 	24		then that is correct, yes.
 our own conclusion. MR.VINALL: Very well, sir. Right, Mr. Kilburn, I want to move on to a different topic now. This is the topic that you discuss in your witness statement, a distortion of competition in the transit market. This is, it is fair to say, not a topic which has been at the forefront of anybody's submissions before the Tribunal thus far, so I just want to it with you briefly, so that everybody knows what we are talking about. Can I start by putting this. Mr. Kilburn, you are familiar, no doubt intimately familiar, with 	25	THE	E CHAIRMAN: Again, Mr. Vinall, this is really a matter for us. Mr. Fitzakerly may be right,
 MR.VINALL: Very well, sir. Right, Mr. Kilburn, I want to move on to a different topic now. This is the topic that you discuss in your witness statement, a distortion of competition in the transit market. This is, it is fair to say, not a topic which has been at the forefront of anybody's submissions before the Tribunal thus far, so I just want to it with you briefly, so that everybody knows what we are talking about. Can I start by putting this. Mr. Kilburn, you are familiar, no doubt intimately familiar, with 	26		he may be wrong as to what he says here, we will have to look at the document and reach
 This is the topic that you discuss in your witness statement, a distortion of competition in the transit market. This is, it is fair to say, not a topic which has been at the forefront of anybody's submissions before the Tribunal thus far, so I just want to it with you briefly, so that everybody knows what we are talking about. Can I start by putting this. Mr. Kilburn, you are familiar, no doubt intimately familiar, with 	27		our own conclusion.
 the transit market. This is, it is fair to say, not a topic which has been at the forefront of anybody's submissions before the Tribunal thus far, so I just want to it with you briefly, so that everybody knows what we are talking about. Can I start by putting this. Mr. Kilburn, you are familiar, no doubt intimately familiar, with 	28	MR.	VINALL: Very well, sir. Right, Mr. Kilburn, I want to move on to a different topic now.
 anybody's submissions before the Tribunal thus far, so I just want to it with you briefly, so that everybody knows what we are talking about. Can I start by putting this. Mr. Kilburn, you are familiar, no doubt intimately familiar, with 	29		This is the topic that you discuss in your witness statement, a distortion of competition in
 32 that everybody knows what we are talking about. 33 Can I start by putting this. Mr. Kilburn, you are familiar, no doubt intimately familiar, with 	30		the transit market. This is, it is fair to say, not a topic which has been at the forefront of
33 Can I start by putting this. Mr. Kilburn, you are familiar, no doubt intimately familiar, with	31		anybody's submissions before the Tribunal thus far, so I just want to it with you briefly, so
	32		that everybody knows what we are talking about.
34 Ofcom's three principles approach, are you not?	33		Can I start by putting this. Mr. Kilburn, you are familiar, no doubt intimately familiar, with
	34		Ofcom's three principles approach, are you not?

1	THE	E CHAIRMAN: Mr. Vinall, are you going to complete this in a couple of minutes, or will it
2		take you longer?
3	MR.	VINALL: Yes, it is going to take me, I would say, about two minutes.
4		E CHAIRMAN: Very well.
5	MR.	VINALL: Mr. Kilburn, the second bullet point of Principle 2 (which, for the Tribunal's note
6		is at para.4.10 of the 0845 Determination) is that the charges should avoid a material
7		distortion of competition among various people including transit operators, yes?
8	А	Yes.
9	Q	At an earlier stage (para.5.32 and one does not need to turn it up) Ofcom raised concerns.
10		"There are concerns on transit providers' ability to identify the OCP of some calls
11		to bill OCPs accurately, for example, when calls arrive via another transit provider
12		who does not identify the OCP. This may lead to competitive distortion in the
13		transit market by encouraging OCPs to choose inefficient routing choices to avoid
14		the payment of higher termination charges."
15		The point that Ofcom was making there was it was concerned that if the termination charge
16		you pay depends on your retail price then you, as an OCP, might be tempted to route your
17		calls via a transit provider who will not tell BT where the calls are coming from, or might
18		make them look as if they are coming from somebody who charges a lower retail price. Are
19		you with me so far?
20	А	I am, yes.
21	Q	In your fourth witness statement at para. 17 bundle C1 tab 20 you suggest a solution to this
22		problem, do you not Mr. Kilburn? You suggest that if one of the MNOs made a decision of
23		this kind then BT would notice. That is essentially what you are saying in para. 17.
24	А	Yes, I don't think I agree that it's a solution, but yes.
25	Q	It is right to say (and because of the time I am not going to take you through the
26		archaeology) that this is the first time that this point has been made, in your fourth witness
27		statement. It is not something that you said earlier, it is not something you said to Ofcom
28		earlier?
29	А	No, I don't believe it is.
30	Q	So the point you are making, just to be clear is BT spot the change in core patterns in terms
31		of calls arriving from a different transit operator than they had before and then you say: "I
32		remain confident that BT and Transit CP-B would be able to come to some commercially
33		agreeable outcome." Yes?
34	А	Yes.

1	Q	Then if they could not do that, then it could be resolved by Ofcom?
2	А	Sorry, yes.
3	Q	And Ofcom might decide it in a way that is satisfactory to BT, yes?
4	А	Could you point me to that?
5	Q	That is implicit in what you are saying.
6	А	I am addressing an issue that came up in an earlier witness statement where I talked about
7		transit in relation to other transit providers. The response from Ofcom was that I'd missed
8		the point because they were actually talking about protecting BT's interests in some way
9		and I think what I'm saying is BT's - we considered this when we launched the tariff
10		structure.
11	Q	All right. Mr. Kilburn, I am going to put two propositions to you and then we can all have
12		some lunch. The first point is since this is your reply statement we do not know, because
13		none of them are here, what any of the transit operators would say in relation to this point,
14		do we?
15	А	We don't, but I suppose because this is a reply it doesn't include the nature of the services
16		that we're talking about. So transit as a market, transit as a service, sits in a particular place.
17		Its relation to NTS services is slightly different. The product is slightly different. It
18		requires something that isn't detailed here.
19	Q	You said yourself that you were not necessarily putting this forward as a solution. You
20		would agree with this, would you not Mr. Kilburn, it depends on a series of possibilities; it
21		depends on BT noticing that this is going on; it depends on being able to come to a
22		commercially agreeable outcome either through negotiation or through dispute resolution;
23		and it depends on that addressing any distortion of competition? Do you agree with that?
24	А	Sir, the thing that troubles me about the question is that I don't agree there is distortion. It
25		can't address something that I don't believe exists. I say again that the commercials around
26		transit, where we're happy with them as a company in relation to our wholesale tariff
27		schedule, I think that's what I'm trying to say in this statement.
28	Q	Thank you, Mr. Kilburn. I have nothing further but I think some other counsel may do.
29	THE	E CHAIRMAN: We will rise. Mr. Kilburn, you have probably been told that you can speak
30		to no-one about the evidence - not, I am sure, that you would be inclined to. One other
31		point for the parties, I think it would be of assistance if an expanded timetable could be
32		produced by the parties, dealing with those witnesses that we have not concluded today
33		which sets out not simply the order in which they are going to be called but the length of

 2 exactly where we are progressing in the course of next week. 3 MR. READ: Yes, I do not anticipate we are going to overrun today. I want to make that c 4 THE CHAIRMAN: I am grateful. Nevertheless, I think that given the number of issues th 	lear
3 MR. READ: Yes, I do not anticipate we are going to overrun today. I want to make that c	lear
4 THE CHAIRMAN: I am grateful Nevertheless. I think that given the number of issues th	icai.
	at the
5 experts will have, it is salutary for all parties to have an appreciation of how much tin	ne they
6 have agreed in advance they can have between themselves. It would give us an indic	ation
7 of how matters are progressing.	
8 MR. READ: I understand.	
9 THE CHAIRMAN: In that case, shall we say 2 o'clock.	
10 (<u>Adjourned for a short time</u>)	
11	
12 THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Read?	
13 <u>Re-examined by Mr. READ</u>	
14 Q Just a few questions in re-examination, Mr. Kilburn. Can I ask you, first of all, abou	t the
15 document you were referred to in bundle 24 at tab 11.8, which is the "Number Trans	lation
16Services: A way forward" document.	
17 A Yes, I have got that.	
18 Q You were asked in particular about the paragraphs at p.34, namely the issue of BT's	prices
19 and the linkage and the problems of the breakdown of the linkage that were involved	. I just
20 want to be absolutely clear. You were taken to the point that BT were applying a dis	count?
21 A That's right, yes.	
22 Q Was there any question at all of the way where BT could increase its prices at all?	
23 A Sorry, BT could increase its?	
24 Q Let me ask you this. You were taken in particular to the second bullet at para.4.18 w	here it
25 says:	
26 "as a result of consumer awareness of the local and national rate linkage	and
27 possibly also from misleading advertising, some consumers feel they are	being
28 overcharged for 0845 and 0870 calls."	
29 Do see that?	
30 A Yes.	
31 Q The question I was positing is: could BT's discounts have resulted in that problem?	
32 A The difference between those calls in the option 1 package and 0845/0870 calls would	d have
33 resulted in that kind of problem.	
34 Q If you go back in this document to para.3.7:	

1		"There were also concerns about the high tariffs for calls NTS numbers from
2		mobile phones and payphones."
3	Α	Yes.
4	Q	Which obviously is the issue that lies at the heart, or part of the heart of this case. How do
5		you understand the number translation services to have looked at that issue?
6	A	I believe that all of that is covered in the application of the formula allowing originating
7		network operators' charges to be factored into the termination rates of the TNOs.
8	Q	Moving on to another subject, you were asked, I think, about the pricing paper. I do not
9		know whether you want to look at it again or whether it is still fresh in your mind. You will
10		remember it was the 0845/0870 paper. Say if you want to look at it again.
11	А	No, I think I'm happy.
12	Q	The question was put to you – perhaps I ought to just show it to you briefly, it is in CAT
13		bundle 23, which is the previous bundle, so that there is no doubt about the context in which
14		I am putting this. It is at tab 8.1 in that bundle, and it is at the back of it, if you recall.
15		Again, please do nor refer to the material marked "Confidential". Do you have it?
16	Α	I do, yes.
17	Q	You were being asked in particular about the words:
18		"The charging mechanism proposed will improve margin and revenue for 0845
19		and 0870 by up to"
20		and then we have the figure. The question was put to you that what was known was the
21		uncertainty about the volumes and the ARP, and you answered, "That's very much part of
22		it". Was there anything else that was involved when that phrase:
23		"The charging mechanism proposed will improve margin and revenue for 0845
24		and 0870 by up to"
25		Was there anything else involved in it?
26	A	We clearly wouldn't know what actual reaction we would get as a result of the prices.
27	Q	You were asked about par.28 of your witness statement, which is in bundle C1, tab 17,
28		para.28, p.10. Do you have that?
29	Α	I do, yes.
30	Q	In particular, you were asked about BT's concerns about the level of retail charge, and in
31		particular the final sentence about the absence of any effective action by Ofcom to address
32		BT's concerns and the concerns of the others, it refers to the NCCN 911, and then
33		subsequently through NCCN 956:
	•	

1		" took steps to endeavour to achieve a more equitable share of the available
2		revenue across the 080 NTS platform."
3		It was pointed out to you that BT had 25 per cent of market termination. I think that is the
4		figure you accepted in cross-examination?
5	А	It is, yes.
6	Q	You are asked to comment about effectively BT acting alone would not achieve that effect.
7		Did you have any ideas at all as to what might happen if BT did act alone?
8	А	There was always the chance that other terminators would do something similar. I don't
9		necessarily mean exactly the same thing, but something similar, or it may well have had,
10		because it is BT, some kind of effect on mobile pricing.
11	Q	You were being asked about the NCCNs and whether they applied to just BT calls or
12		whether they applied across the board, and you answered, "The NCCNs were not
13		prescriptive about price". Can I just be clear as to this: what did you anticipate would
14		happen as a result of the NCCNs' introduction vis-à-vis this question of calculating the
15		average retail price?
16	А	Sir, my submission is that, if we take 0800 as an example, there is an 0800 price on a
17		particular originator's network and that the average price would be the price that would be
18		used to work out where in the NCCN pricing ladder that particular ONO would be.
19	Q	Were there any subsequent discussions with any of the MNOs about that?
20	А	There were discussions with all of the MNOs to a greater or lesser extent throughout the 28
21		days of the notification period and then the period following, leading up to and actually
22		going past the point where a dispute was raised.
23	Q	Were there any specific discussions about the ARP?
24	А	To my knowledge ARP came up in the determinations rather than – the term "ARP" came
25		up in the determination rather than discussions that I had with anybody in this regard. I
26		spoke mostly about positioning the pricing ladder, albeit there were discussions about how
27		one assumed where in the price ladder you would be.
28	Q	Finally, you were asked about paras.15 to 17 in your fourth statement by Mr. Vinall on
29		behalf of Ofcom, perhaps we should just very briefly turn it up, it is at tab 20, and this is
30		the questioning about the possible competitive distortions and the questions were being
31		asked about in particular difficulties about traffic being routed away from BT – we see that
32		in para.17?
33	А	Yes.

1 Q Can you give the context in which you have this discussion in your fourth witness statement 2 as to how it came about that you were discussing this? 3 Α In one of the Ofcom documents, so in a previous witness statement I made the point that I 4 do not believe that the transit market is foreclosed and then set out my arguments. In the 5 response Ofcom suggested that I had missed the point and that in demonstrating how BT 6 was covered, if you like, I was demonstrating that BT itself was a victim of what we had 7 done and here what I am saying is we are clearly not, these kind of things were taken into 8 account at the various stages of the decision making process to actually implement the 9 NCCNs. 10 Q I think it was put to you that we do not k now what other transit operators would say, can I 11 ask the question: who would be the other major transit operator and therefore make it 12 "transit operators"? 13 Α I wouldn't want to offend anybody else but I would suggest Cable & Wireless is the largest 14 of the rest of the transit operators. 15 Q It is also put to you the question about it depends on BT spotting the problem, does BT have 16 any systems at all to deal with pool traffic and how it is being routed? 17 We would recognise, if I might use an example, if EE's traffic to 0800 or 0845 or 0870 А 18 services that we currently see and have been seeing for quite some time suddenly dropped 19 then we would notice that. If a known transit provider's traffic increased, then we would 20 notice that and it would not be difficult to put the two things together and assume that traffic 21 A was now being carried by carrier B. 22 Q How easy would it be to actually spot that? What are we talking about? 23 А I get a weekly report on traffic volumes. By the time it gets to me it's actually gone to a 24 number of people who take the raw data and then do something with it and then it is 25 constantly being refined, and I get it every Friday. So with a week to 10 days lag we would 26 notice that something was beginning to change. That would then allow us to put something 27 in place to actually track it if that is what we decided to do. It is competitive market so 28 these kind of things could happen all the time. 29 Q Would there be any problem the other way around if it was not BT who was the TCP but 30 some other party who was the TCP? 31 А Where BT is the transit? 32 Q Well let us take where BT is the transit provider? 33 Α I am not sure I understand the question.

1	Q	I just wanted to make sure, simply because I have been concentrating on what you, as BT,
2		was saying so there is no confusion later on about what would be the position if somebody
3		else who was not BT was terminating the calls. First, you mentioned Cable & Wireless as
4		being the other major transit provider, but in terms of transit is BT the other major provider,
5		or not?
6	А	Oh yes, sorry, we are.
7	Q	And so what would happen if BT, for example, supplied the calls to another terminating
8		provider as transit provider? How easy would it be for another terminating CP to actually
9		spot if there was an issue going on?
10	А	I can't speak directly as to whether they have the same kind of systems in place, but they
11		would, I assume see a drop in traffic from a carrier and an increase in traffic from BT; I
12		make the same assumptions that we would
13	Q	Would they have anything from BT at all as to how to deal with the issue?
14	А	They would be invoicing BT for the traffic, so they would have their traffic records. If you
15		are asking me about any of those carriers who have begun to replicate them that is a slightly
16		different issue.
17	MR.	READ: Sir, do you have any further questions?
18	THE	CHAIRMAN: Mr. Kilburn, thank you very much.
19		(<u>The witness withdrew</u>)
20	MR.	READ: Sir, just before I sit down and allow the respective MNOs to call their two
21		witnesses, can I just make clear from the outset that I think the order ought to be with this
22		that any other intervener or party who wants to cross-examine the witness should do so first
23		before I subsequently cross-examine, I think that is the normal procedure that one would
24		adopt.
25	THE	CHAIRMAN: That seems sensible.
26	MISS	S SMITH: I call Stephen Philip Ornadel.
27		Mr. STEPHEN PHILIP ORNADEL, Affirmed
28		Examined by Miss SMITH
29	Q	In the box on the desk in front of you there should be a file marked vol. C2, if you could get
30		that out and turn to tab 33. Also, if you could bear in mind that this is being recorded and a
31		transcript is being prepared from a record so if you could say "Yes" rather than nod. So this
32		is your witness statement dated 8 th October 2010 in your name, is that correct?
33	А	Yes.
34	Q	And if you turn to the last page it is signed and dated, and is that your signature?

1	Α	Yes.
2	Q	And does the evidence contained in this statement constitute the evidence that you give to
3		the Tribunal today?
4	А	Yes.
5	Q	Then if you could look at tab 34 there is a second witness statement dated 20 th October 2010
6		and on the last page can you confirm that that is your signature?
7	А	Yes.
8	Q	And can you also confirm that that is the evidence you give to the Tribunal?
9	А	Yes.
10	Q	Can I ask you to turn to para. 12 in that witness statement, p.6 just to clarify a point that has
11		been raised, that was raised earlier today by Professor Stoneman. You say in para. 12,
12		second line:
13		"BT is asking us to calculate the ARP [Average retail price] of all calls that
14		originate on T-Mobile's network and terminate on 080 numbers hosted on BT's
15		network."
16		Can you explain what your understanding was as to how the average retail price was to be
17		calculated. Was it to be calculated by reference to all 080 numbers or just 080 numbers
18		hosted on BT's network?
19	А	My understanding was always that it would be to 080 numbers hosted on BT's network.
20	Q	And what was the basis for that understanding?
21	А	It was instinctive, it was commonsense that if I am trying to calculate a rate linked into the
22		BT price I'd look at BT numbers and, if let's say, Cable & Wireless came along and said:
23		"What is your average price?" I would look at calls going to Cable & Wireless's network
24		because they might have completely different mechanisms, a different tariff of ladders,
25		different ways of calculating so why would I ever, let's say, include Cable & Wireless
26		volumes into calls to BT or BT volumes if I am calculating the tariff applicable to Cable &
27		Wireless traffic. To me it was commonsense.
28	Q	Does that mean that you charge a different price to the caller, depending on where the call is
29		being terminated, so that if it is being transferred or terminated by BT, the caller will pay a
30		different price than if it is being terminated by Cable & Wireless?
31	А	No, it doesn't mean that, and in terms of the retail side - so what a normal customer pays -
32		it's no difference to them if the call goes to Cable & Wireless or BT. But in terms of the
33		average retail price in the context of the question, the average retail price is about the
	I	

 wholesale tariff, and Cable & Wireless in this example could be having a very different tariff of charges to BT. Hence, differentiating the Cable & Wireless traffic to the BT traffic. PROF STONEMAN: I thought ARP meant average retail price, not average wholesale price? A Average retail price which is then used on the ladder of charges to calculate the wholesale tariff. Q Yes, but you are being asked about whether you would be able to calculate the average retail price. You are saying that that does not differ by provider? A The headline price for a call to an 08 number wouldn't be different if the customer call is a Cable & Wireless number or a BT number, but because the behaviour of customers and the nature of those numbers, the average price very much could be different. Q I still do not understand. MISS SMITH: Could you explain what you mean by the behaviour and the nature of numbers? A Yes, if we take an example - I'm not too familiar with who are BT customers and who are Cable & Wireless customers to use numbers, but this is the thought process in my mind. Maybe BT is dominant in NHS numbers and Jobcentre numbers and they have that market sewn up, so to speak, and maybe Cable & Wireless have TV shows which 0845 numbers and 080 numbers are on. So it is the type of numbers, if the market they are present in is different when you go to the next layer down, the customer behaviour, the consumer behaviour, would be different. If the consumer behaviour is different they will be on different tariffs. Within T-Mobile some of our customers have calls within the bundle, some of them without, outside of the bundle, some of them have special options etc. So that could lead to a different average price. So even if the headline price was, say, 40p a call, it is the characteristics of the consumers making the calls are different, then the average retail
 A Average retail price which is then used on the ladder of charges to calculate the wholesale tariff. Q Yes, but you are being asked about whether you would be able to calculate the average retail price. You are saying that that does not differ by provider? A The headline price for a call to an 08 number wouldn't be different if the customer call is a Cable & Wireless number or a BT number, but because the behaviour of customers and the nature of those numbers, the average price very much could be different. Q I still do not understand. MISS SMITH: Could you explain what you mean by the behaviour and the nature of numbers? A Yes, if we take an example - I'm not too familiar with who are BT customers and who are Cable & Wireless customers to use numbers, but this is the thought process in my mind. Maybe BT is dominant in NHS numbers and Jobcentre numbers and they have that market sewn up, so to speak, and maybe Cable & Wireless have TV shows which 0845 numbers and 080 numbers are on. So it is the type of numbers, if the market they are present in is different tariffs. Within T-Mobile some of our customer behaviour, the consumer behaviour, would be different. If the consumer behaviour is different they will be on different tariffs. Within T-Mobile some of our customers have calls within the bundle, some of them without, outside of the bundle, some of them have special options etc. So that could lead to a different average price. So even if the headline price was, say, 40p a call, it
 tariff. Q Yes, but you are being asked about whether you would be able to calculate the average retail price. You are saying that that does not differ by provider? A The headline price for a call to an 08 number wouldn't be different if the customer call is a Cable & Wireless number or a BT number, but because the behaviour of customers and the nature of those numbers, the average price very much could be different. Q I still do not understand. MISS SMITH: Could you explain what you mean by the behaviour and the nature of numbers? A Yes, if we take an example - I'm not too familiar with who are BT customers and who are Cable & Wireless customers to use numbers, but this is the thought process in my mind. Maybe BT is dominant in NHS numbers and Jobcentre numbers and they have that market sewn up, so to speak, and maybe Cable & Wireless have TV shows which 0845 numbers and 080 numbers are on. So it is the type of numbers, if the market they are present in is different when you go to the next layer down, the customer behaviour, the consumer behaviour, would be different. If the consumer behaviour is different they will be on different tariffs. Within T-Mobile some of our customers have calls within the bundle, some of them without, outside of the bundle, some of them have special options etc. So that could lead to a different average price. So even if the headline price was, say, 40p a call, it
6QYes, but you are being asked about whether you would be able to calculate the average retail price. You are saying that that does not differ by provider?8AThe headline price for a call to an 08 number wouldn't be different if the customer call is a Cable & Wireless number or a BT number, but because the behaviour of customers and the nature of those numbers, the average price very much could be different.11QI still do not understand.12MISS SMITH: Could you explain what you mean by the behaviour and the nature of numbers?13AYes, if we take an example - I'm not too familiar with who are BT customers and who are Cable & Wireless customers to use numbers, but this is the thought process in my mind.15Maybe BT is dominant in NHS numbers and Jobcentre numbers and they have that market sewn up, so to speak, and maybe Cable & Wireless have TV shows which 0845 numbers17and 080 numbers are on. So it is the type of numbers, if the market they are present in is different when you go to the next layer down, the customer behaviour, the consumer19behaviour, would be different. If the consumer behaviour is different they will be on different tariffs. Within T-Mobile some of our customers have calls within the bundle, some of them without, outside of the bundle, some of them have special options etc. So that could lead to a different average price. So even if the headline price was, say, 40p a call, it
 retail price. You are saying that that does not differ by provider? A The headline price for a call to an 08 number wouldn't be different if the customer call is a Cable & Wireless number or a BT number, but because the behaviour of customers and the nature of those numbers, the average price very much could be different. Q I still do not understand. MISS SMITH: Could you explain what you mean by the behaviour and the nature of numbers? A Yes, if we take an example - I'm not too familiar with who are BT customers and who are Cable & Wireless customers to use numbers, but this is the thought process in my mind. Maybe BT is dominant in NHS numbers and Jobcentre numbers and they have that market sewn up, so to speak, and maybe Cable & Wireless have TV shows which 0845 numbers and 080 numbers are on. So it is the type of numbers, if the market they are present in is different when you go to the next layer down, the customer behaviour, the consumer behaviour, would be different. If the consumer behaviour is different they will be on different tariffs. Within T-Mobile some of our customers have calls within the bundle, some of them without, outside of the bundle, some of them have special options etc. So that could lead to a different average price. So even if the headline price was, say, 40p a call, it
 A The headline price for a call to an 08 number wouldn't be different if the customer call is a Cable & Wireless number or a BT number, but because the behaviour of customers and the nature of those numbers, the average price very much could be different. Q I still do not understand. MISS SMITH: Could you explain what you mean by the behaviour and the nature of numbers? A Yes, if we take an example - I'm not too familiar with who are BT customers and who are Cable & Wireless customers to use numbers, but this is the thought process in my mind. Maybe BT is dominant in NHS numbers and Jobcentre numbers and they have that market sewn up, so to speak, and maybe Cable & Wireless have TV shows which 0845 numbers and 080 numbers are on. So it is the type of numbers, if the market they are present in is different when you go to the next layer down, the customer behaviour, the consumer behaviour, would be different. If the consumer behaviour is different they will be on different tariffs. Within T-Mobile some of our customers have calls within the bundle, some of them without, outside of the bundle, some of them have special options etc. So that could lead to a different average price. So even if the headline price was, say, 40p a call, it
 Cable & Wireless number or a BT number, but because the behaviour of customers and the nature of those numbers, the average price very much could be different. Q I still do not understand. MISS SMITH: Could you explain what you mean by the behaviour and the nature of numbers? A Yes, if we take an example - I'm not too familiar with who are BT customers and who are Cable & Wireless customers to use numbers, but this is the thought process in my mind. Maybe BT is dominant in NHS numbers and Jobcentre numbers and they have that market sewn up, so to speak, and maybe Cable & Wireless have TV shows which 0845 numbers and 080 numbers are on. So it is the type of numbers, if the market they are present in is different when you go to the next layer down, the customer behaviour, the consumer behaviour, would be different. If the consumer behaviour is different they will be on different tariffs. Within T-Mobile some of our customers have calls within the bundle, some of them without, outside of the bundle, some of them have special options etc. So that could lead to a different average price. So even if the headline price was, say, 40p a call, it
 nature of those numbers, the average price very much could be different. Q I still do not understand. MISS SMITH: Could you explain what you mean by the behaviour and the nature of numbers? A Yes, if we take an example - I'm not too familiar with who are BT customers and who are Cable & Wireless customers to use numbers, but this is the thought process in my mind. Maybe BT is dominant in NHS numbers and Jobcentre numbers and they have that market sewn up, so to speak, and maybe Cable & Wireless have TV shows which 0845 numbers and 080 numbers are on. So it is the type of numbers, if the market they are present in is different when you go to the next layer down, the customer behaviour, the consumer behaviour, would be different. If the consumer behaviour is different they will be on different tariffs. Within T-Mobile some of our customers have calls within the bundle, some of them without, outside of the bundle, some of them have special options etc. So that could lead to a different average price. So even if the headline price was, say, 40p a call, it
 Q I still do not understand. MISS SMITH: Could you explain what you mean by the behaviour and the nature of numbers? A Yes, if we take an example - I'm not too familiar with who are BT customers and who are Cable & Wireless customers to use numbers, but this is the thought process in my mind. Maybe BT is dominant in NHS numbers and Jobcentre numbers and they have that market sewn up, so to speak, and maybe Cable & Wireless have TV shows which 0845 numbers and 080 numbers are on. So it is the type of numbers, if the market they are present in is different when you go to the next layer down, the customer behaviour, the consumer behaviour, would be different. If the consumer behaviour is different they will be on different tariffs. Within T-Mobile some of our customers have calls within the bundle, some of them without, outside of the bundle, some of them have special options etc. So that could lead to a different average price. So even if the headline price was, say, 40p a call, it
 MISS SMITH: Could you explain what you mean by the behaviour and the nature of numbers? A Yes, if we take an example - I'm not too familiar with who are BT customers and who are Cable & Wireless customers to use numbers, but this is the thought process in my mind. Maybe BT is dominant in NHS numbers and Jobcentre numbers and they have that market sewn up, so to speak, and maybe Cable & Wireless have TV shows which 0845 numbers and 080 numbers are on. So it is the type of numbers, if the market they are present in is different when you go to the next layer down, the customer behaviour, the consumer behaviour, would be different. If the consumer behaviour is different they will be on different tariffs. Within T-Mobile some of our customers have calls within the bundle, some of them without, outside of the bundle, some of them have special options etc. So that could lead to a different average price. So even if the headline price was, say, 40p a call, it
 A Yes, if we take an example - I'm not too familiar with who are BT customers and who are Cable & Wireless customers to use numbers, but this is the thought process in my mind. Maybe BT is dominant in NHS numbers and Jobcentre numbers and they have that market sewn up, so to speak, and maybe Cable & Wireless have TV shows which 0845 numbers and 080 numbers are on. So it is the type of numbers, if the market they are present in is different when you go to the next layer down, the customer behaviour, the consumer behaviour, would be different. If the consumer behaviour is different they will be on different tariffs. Within T-Mobile some of our customers have calls within the bundle, some of them without, outside of the bundle, some of them have special options etc. So that could lead to a different average price. So even if the headline price was, say, 40p a call, it
14Cable & Wireless customers to use numbers, but this is the thought process in my mind.15Maybe BT is dominant in NHS numbers and Jobcentre numbers and they have that market16sewn up, so to speak, and maybe Cable & Wireless have TV shows which 0845 numbers17and 080 numbers are on. So it is the type of numbers, if the market they are present in is18different when you go to the next layer down, the customer behaviour, the consumer19behaviour, would be different. If the consumer behaviour is different they will be on20different tariffs. Within T-Mobile some of our customers have calls within the bundle,21some of them without, outside of the bundle, some of them have special options etc. So that22could lead to a different average price. So even if the headline price was, say, 40p a call, it
Maybe BT is dominant in NHS numbers and Jobcentre numbers and they have that market sewn up, so to speak, and maybe Cable & Wireless have TV shows which 0845 numbers and 080 numbers are on. So it is the type of numbers, if the market they are present in is different when you go to the next layer down, the customer behaviour, the consumer behaviour, would be different. If the consumer behaviour is different they will be on different tariffs. Within T-Mobile some of our customers have calls within the bundle, some of them without, outside of the bundle, some of them have special options etc. So that could lead to a different average price. So even if the headline price was, say, 40p a call, it
 sewn up, so to speak, and maybe Cable & Wireless have TV shows which 0845 numbers and 080 numbers are on. So it is the type of numbers, if the market they are present in is different when you go to the next layer down, the customer behaviour, the consumer behaviour, would be different. If the consumer behaviour is different they will be on different tariffs. Within T-Mobile some of our customers have calls within the bundle, some of them without, outside of the bundle, some of them have special options etc. So that could lead to a different average price. So even if the headline price was, say, 40p a call, it
 and 080 numbers are on. So it is the type of numbers, if the market they are present in is different when you go to the next layer down, the customer behaviour, the consumer behaviour, would be different. If the consumer behaviour is different they will be on different tariffs. Within T-Mobile some of our customers have calls within the bundle, some of them without, outside of the bundle, some of them have special options etc. So that could lead to a different average price. So even if the headline price was, say, 40p a call, it
 different when you go to the next layer down, the customer behaviour, the consumer behaviour, would be different. If the consumer behaviour is different they will be on different tariffs. Within T-Mobile some of our customers have calls within the bundle, some of them without, outside of the bundle, some of them have special options etc. So that could lead to a different average price. So even if the headline price was, say, 40p a call, it
 behaviour, would be different. If the consumer behaviour is different they will be on different tariffs. Within T-Mobile some of our customers have calls within the bundle, some of them without, outside of the bundle, some of them have special options etc. So that could lead to a different average price. So even if the headline price was, say, 40p a call, it
 different tariffs. Within T-Mobile some of our customers have calls within the bundle, some of them without, outside of the bundle, some of them have special options etc. So that could lead to a different average price. So even if the headline price was, say, 40p a call, it
 some of them without, outside of the bundle, some of them have special options etc. So that could lead to a different average price. So even if the headline price was, say, 40p a call, it
could lead to a different average price. So even if the headline price was, say, 40p a call, it
is the characteristics of the consumers making the calls are different, then the average retail
24 price could be different say between a call to a BT hosted number and a call to a Cable &
25 Wireless hosted number.
26 Q Thank you, Mr. Ornadel, that was helpful. May I ask you to turn to tab 35 of that bundle.
27 That is the witness statement dated 24 th February 2001. On the last page of that statement,
28 is that your signature?
29 A Yes.
30 Q Does the evidence contained in that statement constitute your evidence today?
31 A Yes.
32 Q Can I also ask you, you no longer work for Everything Everywhere, when did you leave the
33 company?
$34 A \qquad 24^{\text{th}} \text{ November 2010.}$

1	Q	Can you tell us why you left?
2	A	Yes, there was a management reorganisation and as a result of that I left the company. In
3		terms of my reasons for leaving, I can confirm that they are nothing at all to do with this
4		case, however they are subject to a compromise agreement which I am unable to discuss
5		further.
6	Q	Thank you.
7		Cross-examined by Mr. READ
8	Q	You will probably be glad to hear, Mr. Ornadel, that I am not going to discuss it with you
9		further either! Can I turn to your statement. Would you accept this: that primarily what
10		your statement is dealing with is effectively that the problems, as you say, of calculating an
11		ARP? That is primarily what your statement is focused on?
12	Α	Yes.
13	Q	One of the key points, you say, is that there are numerous different packages within
14		monthly subscriptions?
15	A	That's one of the points, yes. There are pre-paid, roaming, wholesale, etc.
16	Q	If it is not within the package it is very difficult to calculate effectively?
17	A	Yes.
18	Q	How many, would you say, of 08 numbers that are actually originated on EE's network are
19		within the bundle of tariff packages?
20	Α	There is a range of 08 numbers that are always free to the customer: Telephone Helplines
21		Association (THA), so for all customers they are free of charge. But the question was how
22		many are free of charge to customers. It is not how many are free of charge to customers, it
23		is how many tariffs offer these numbers free or charge. So to a customer who is on the new
24		Flex tariff then all 0800 numbers would be included within their bundle. But if that same
25		customer switches tariff mid-month, then from the next day none of the 08 numbers, apart
26		from the THA numbers I just mentioned, would be within the bundle. So it is not about the
27		numbers, it is more about the tariff.
28	Q	Yes, but you see is not one of the problems that you have got to know how many calls to
29		080 numbers actually are in the tariff in the first place, have you not? If you are going to
30		say: this is all terribly complicated, you have got to have some realism about the numbers of
31		08 calls that actually are in the bundle, a bundle, be it bundle A, bundle B, bundle C?
32	A	I'm not sure I catch the question, sorry.
33	Q	If an 08 call is outside a bundle, it may be zero rate, it may be 40p per minute, but at least
34		you know that those are effectively the two alternatives, are they not?

1	A	No, there is a third alternative: the call starts within the bundle and finishes outside of the
2		bundle. So if it was a two minute call the first minute of the call could be within the bundle
3		(and hence no incremental charge), the second minute could be charged at, let us say, 40p.
4	Q	Mr. Ornadel, I am perhaps not explaining myself very clearly. What I am putting to you is
5		that any call that is not within a package, you are going to know what the price actually is
6		relatively easily, the price of that call?
7	А	I'm sure you want to make this very simple, but if we take a pre-pay customer that's
8		purchased a booster, which would be for a limited volume of calls
9	Q	But
10	А	If a customer has purchased a booster, I don't know from memory exactly how many
11		minutes but let's say it was 100 minutes for £5, then once they have used up the 100
12		minutes the next minute won't be free or within that £5 bundle, it will be at 40p. So it's not
13		quite so straightforward.
14	THE	E CHAIRMAN: I think counsel is simply asking you: assume no bundle at all, is there a price
15		on that basis for an 08 number?
16	А	OK, so if we take our post pay customers and our pre pay customers, then there is a simple
17		headline price that would be applicable. If we take our business customers then no, there is
18		not a simple headline price because, for example, although there may be a headline price,
19		the business customer may receive an overall credit on the invoice. If, at the end of the
20		month, the invoice was £100,000 they may receive just a flat rate 15% because that was
21		what was negotiated with the salesman.
22	MR.	READ: Let us try to take this back a stage. The point I was asking you, as the Chairman of
23		the Panel correctly identified, and I probably did not put the question as well as I should
24		have done, the starting point for any calculation of an ARP figure is to know how many of
25		these calls actually fall within some form of bundle discount, be it a business customer or be
26		an ordinary human customer ringing from his mobile. That is right, is it not?
27	А	Yes, that's correct; it is a feature of the calculation.
28	Q	Can I ask you to take bundle 13, which I hope should be there on your left and if not it will
29		be found for you. Can I ask you to go to the rear of that at tab 3.1. The first page of it is in
30		fact an exhibit page, but if you go over to the other page (just so you know what the
31		document is it is a document called "Simplifying Non Geographic Numbers" by Ofcom. I
32		am sure you have probably come across it, have you not? You may not have read it, but
33		you probably know of its existence.
	1	

1	А	I am aware of it. It was published since I took a new role, so it is not of primary interest to
2		me any more, but yes.
3	Q	Can I ask you, then, to turn to p.135 in this document. Do you have that?
4	А	Yes.
5	Q	You can see there table A2.3, and it has got, "Proportion of non-geographic numbers that
6		are sold in and out of inclusive bundles by number range". Do you see that?
7	А	Yes.
8	Q	You can see that it splits it up by numbers 080, 0845 and 0870, and then it tells one on the
9		right hand side what, for all the mobiles, is the overall percentage of the calls within the
10		bundles for those particular numbers and those without – do you see?
11	А	Yes.
12	Q	That rather suggests, does it not, that there is actually a very significant number of calls to
13		these numbers that have got nothing to do with a package at all?
14	А	If you take the entire mobile industry it may suggest that. Obviously I used to work for
15		Everything Everywhere and this is not a table for Everything Everywhere, but at industry
16		level, yes.
17	Q	Let us have a look at A2.44, the paragraph at the top of the page:
18		"However, more often than not, NGCS are not included in inclusive bundles
19		···
20		that is non-geographic calls –
21		" and this is the case for both fixed and mobile OCPs. This is supported by
22		Table A2.3 below which sets out the proportion of calls within bundles"
23		and so on and so forth, and it is talking about the data from the s.135 requests. Then it goes
24		on in A2.45:
25		"There are only a few examples where other NGCs are included in standard
26		bundles, but even then they may use the inclusive minutes at a faster rate than
27		geographic calls."
28		So you see that Ofcom there are saying that effectively most of these calls are outside a
29		package?
30	А	At an industry level.
31	Q	If we look at footnote 160 it actually talks about T-Mobile customs, does it not:
32		"For example, T-Mobile customs on 'Flext' price plans, calls to 08 numbers are
33		included within the monthly allowances. Therefore a call that is nominally
34		rated at 40 pence per minute could cost a Flext customer 5.16 pence per minute

1		in real terms if the call is paid for out of the customer's month Flext call
2		allowance."
3		It sets out what it actually does. Therefore, it is actually saying that T-Mobile customers do
4		have some form of price plan that is actually involved there, but they do not comment that
5		that significantly affects the figures in any way, do they?
6	А	They don't, but I'm not sure why they would. They're just explaining how the rather
7		complicated Flext tariff works.
8	Q	If I can ask you to turn on p.141 in the bundle, table A2.5, and it there sets out "Range of
9		retail prices for non-geographic number ranges for customers of specific tariffs for each
10		mobile OCP" – yes. It has got 0 to 40 minutes for T-Mobile in respect of the 0800
11		numbers. That is because some of the numbers are zero rated and some of the numbers are
12		paid at their full rate, is it not?
13	Α	No, it's because some are free and the maximum price charge is 40p. There are prices in
14		between – let's say a business customer.
15	Q	Is the same true of 0845?
16	Α	I believe so. I believe so. I can't quite remember. I'm pretty sure it is though.
17	Q	0870?
18	А	Yes, the same comment as for 0845.
19	Q	If we look at footnote 179 it says:
20		"From our research, the mobile OCPs do not vary their NGC prices between
21		tariffs – the only distinction is between pre-pay prices and post-pay prices.
22		Therefore we have not provided details for the tariffs used for the mobile
23		OCPs."
24		Do you see that?
25	Α	Well, no, I'm not sure their research is correct, because we've just spent some talking about
26		the Flext tariff, which states that the calls are within the bundle. So that is a difference
27		between tariffs.
28	Q	We know they have specifically noted that, because we have seen it in one of their
29		footnotes, have we not?
30	A	Okay, but you asked me about – I am being pedantic because I want to be accurate – you
31		asked me about this footnote in isolation, and I don't agree with your summation of this
32		particular footnote in isolation.
33	Q	Let me put it to you like this, Mr. Ornadel. You, in your statement, spend a lot of time, and
34		if you want me to take you to it, please say so, talking about different tariffs for post-pay

1		and different options for pre-pay. You talk about legacy tariffs and you talk about this and
2		you talk about that, causing immense problems actually calculating an ARP. If we are only
3		talking about something in the region of 3 per cent of the overall mobile calls, it is not
4		actually going to be a big figure anyway, is it?
5	А	I would agree with you. If we're talking about 3 per cent it's not a big figure, but I
6		previously said 3 per cent reflected the industry and not the T-Mobile numbers, which was
7		my responsibility. So 3 per cent represents the five mobile operators plus all the MVNOs,
8		but I was only talking about one of those operators and, as it happens, one of the smaller
9		ones.
10	Q	We know that this material has been supplied pursuant to a request from Ofcom in the
11		course of this because they talk about it in A2.44 about s.135 information requests. Would
12		you have been involved in supplying the information for this?
13	А	For this particular one, I don't recall, is the honest answer, but I can say I have been
14		involved in similar such requests and similar such information, and as mentioned earlier
15		with the Analysys Mason data, it is typical that we would return incomplete information
16		because we could not obtain all the information Ofcom required. Sometimes it could be up
17		to half of the information, as you get to a lower level of detail, could not be provided for the
18		same reasons as we found it very difficult to calculate the average retail price. It wasn't
19		available internally at the level of detail – let's say for the s.135 request from Ofcom – for
20		us to provide the data.
21	Q	So you do not think you could put an estimate of an ARP properly to Ofcom is what you are
22		saying?
23	А	Correct.
24	Q	Can I ask you to take another bundle, which is bundle B1, the core bundle, and can I ask
25		you to go to tab 1. Do you have it. You see that it is the Final Determination in the 0845
26		cases. Again, even if this is a document you may not have read it is at least one you know
27		about, is it not?
28	А	I've read this one.
29	Q	You have my sympathy then, the length of it is awesome! Can I turn to p.249. Just to put it
30		in context, this is actually an annex to the Final Determination, and this annex is dealing
31		with points arising from the Draft Determination. As you can see at the top of that page
32		there is in red the heading, "Application of Principle 3". Do you have that? I know what
33		has happened, you have got an older version of it, it may be p.248.
34	А	Yes, I've got it.
	•	

1	Q	What happened, sir, so that there is no issue about it, once the bundles were being prepared
2		there was a subsequent copy of the Final Determination supplied. I hope the final copy has
3		made it into your bundles. If you have 249 as your correct page then you have got the
4		correct one. If we look at "Application of Principle 3", we can see "Views of the Parties",
5		and then para.5.290.
6	А	Yes.
7	Q	Let us look at 5.286 to put this in context:
8		"We asked the MNOs to provide us with an estimate of their average 0845 and
9		0870 retail prices, and all the MNOs have raised concerns about their ability to
10		derive an estimate."
11		Then at 5.290:
12		"T-Mobile also provided an estimate. It states that for pre-paid tariffs and
13		standard post-pay tariffs, the equation is simpler and so, the average charge has
14		been calculated as"
15		I suspect on your version, like my version, it has got a "scissors" sign there.
16		"It argues however that the calculation then becomes more difficult when
17		looking at the T-Mobile 'Flext' tariffs, the 08 booster package and the various
18		standard and bespoke business tariffs. These tariffs are all set at different prices
19		account for at least [X] of all 0845 and 0870 calls in March."
20		So the points that you are effectively raising in your statement were very similar to the
21		points that you were putting to Ofcom when you were being asked to calculate an average
22		retail price – that is right, is it not?
23	А	It would seem so, yes.
24	Q	Can I just then ask you to turn back in the bundle to p.171, para. 9.46 on p.170 in your
25		bundle, I am having to translate as we go. If one just looks to put this into context you can
26		see that these are the conclusions of Ofcom, and at the head of it, it has "Assessment of
27		Principle 3", and then it sets out principle, and then para. 9.46:
28		"Notwithstanding the parties in dispute have failed to have any meaningful
29		dialogue on the issue of ARPs. We consider that each MNO should be in a
30		position to estimate its own ARP for 0845, 0870 calls to an acceptable degree of
31		accuracy and subject to a reasonable verification procedure, although we are
32		unable to reach a firm conclusion because further negotiation is required between
33		the parties as set out in the draft determination."

2 have set out in your winess statement about the problems of calculating ARP, they are all put to Ofcom, and then Ofcom in para. 9.46 says that "actually we don't think it is a problem" - do you see that? 3 A Oh, I see that, but 6 Q You disagree with it, do you? 7 A Ofcom is not always right, that's why we are here. (Laughter) 8 Q You see, you accept, I think it is actually a fundamental of all the MNOs cases that the MNO retail market is a competitive industry and if you are in a competitive industry surely you need to know the sort of margins you are making on calls as they are actually made on particular call categories? 10 A You would very much think so. That was not the case, however, in T-Mobile and profitability was monitored at a higher level than the individual call levels, the data was not available, so although what you have just said sounds to me very reasonable that simply wasn't the case within T-Mobile. 10 Q Well I am not suggesting that you might have copper bottomed material, but sure you must have had something that would have given a steer on the likely level of profitability for particular types of calls? 11 A It is not even copper bottomed, very, very limited information was shared within the business, typically revenues would be woefully short of targets and then questions would be asked, margins would be woefully short of targets and then questions would be asked, margins would be woefully short of targets and then questions would be asked, margins areely ta saying is that while the MNOs, or concen	1		So, Mr. Ornadel, the question I have for you is that T-Mobile raises all its points that you
 problem" - do you see that? A Oh, I see that, but Q You disagree with it, do you? A Ofcom is not always right, that's why we are here. (Laughter) Q You see, you accept, I think it is actually a fundamental of all the MNOs cases that the MNO retail market is a competitive industry and if you are in a competitive industry surely you need to know the sort of margins you are making on calls as they are actually made on particular call categories? A You would very much think so. That was not the case, however, in T-Mobile and profitability was monitored at a higher level than the individual call levels, the data was not available, so although what you have just said sounds to me very reasonable that simply wasn't the case within T-Mobile. Q Well I am not suggesting that you might have copper bottomed material, but sure you must have had something that would have given a steer on the likely level of profitability for particular types of calls? A I ti is not even copper bottomed, very, very limited information was shared within the business, typically revenues would be woefully short of targets and then questions would be asked. Way after the event people would dig in to what is actually driving the cost, so I am afraid it is almost slightly embarrassing to say but unfortunately it was not the case as you describe that that information was freely available. Q So what you are really saying is that while the MNOs, or concentrate on T-Mobile because you are obviously talking about T-Mobile, whilst T-Mobile is making significant margins on the 080 and 0845 calls, and the 0870 calls, it is not actually concerned to see what those margins are, it is only if those margins were going to fall that people would start asking questions? A I have obviously had time to think about this before the case and I like to think of you walk into Tesco's and you see the baked beans at 5p a can they are not going to make money on those baked beans	2		have set out in your witness statement about the problems of calculating ARP, they are all
 A Oh, I see that, but Q You disagree with it, do you? A Ofcom is not always right, that's why we are here. (Laughter) Q You see, you accept, I think it is actually a fundamental of all the MNOs cases that the MNO retail market is a competitive industry and if you are in a competitive industry surely you need to know the sort of margins you are making on calls as they are actually made on particular call categories? A You would very much think so. That was not the case, however, in T-Mobile and profitability was monitored at a higher level than the individual call levels, the data was not available, so although what you have just said sounds to me very reasonable that simply wasn't the case within T-Mobile. Q Well I am not suggesting that you might have copper bottomed material, but sure you must have had something that would have given a steer on the likely level of profitability for particular types of calls? A It is not even copper bottomed, very, very limited information was shared within the business, typically revenues would be woefully short of targets and then questions would be asked, margins would be woefully short of targets and une studied within the business, typically revenues would be woefully driving the cost, so I am afraid it is almost slightly embarrassing to say but unfortunately it was not the case as you describe that that information was freely available. Q So what you are really saying is that while the MNOs, or concentrate on T-Mobile because you are obviously talking about T-Mobile, whilst T-Mobile is making significant margins on the 080 and 0845 calls, and the 0870 calls, it is not actually concerned to see what those margins are, it is only if those margins were going to fall that people would start asking questions? A I have obviously had time to think about this before the case and I like to think of you walk into Tesco's and you see the baked becans at 5p a can they are not going to make money on	3		put to Ofcom, and then Ofcom in para. 9.46 says that "actually we don't think it is a
6 Q You disagree with it, do you? 7 A Ofcom is not always right, that's why we are here. (Laughter) 8 Q You see, you accept, I think it is actually a fundamental of all the MNOs cases that the MNO retail market is a competitive industry and if you are in a competitive industry surely you need to know the sort of margins you are making on calls as they are actually made on particular call categories? 12 A You would very much think so. That was not the case, however, in T-Mobile and profitability was monitored at a higher level than the individual call levels, the data was not available, so although what you have just said sounds to me very reasonable that simply wasn't the case within T-Mobile. 16 Q Well I am not suggesting that you might have copper bottomed material, but sure you must have had something that would have given a steer on the likely level of profitability for particular types of calls? 19 A It is not even copper bottomed, very, very limited information was shared within the business, typically revenues would be woefully short of targets and then questions would be asked, margins would be woefully short of targets and questions would be asked. Way after the event people would dig in to what is actually driving the cost, so I am afraid it is almost slightly embarrassing to say but unfortunately it was not the case as you describe that that information was freely available. 25 Q So what you are really saying is that while the MNOs, or concentrate on T-Mobile because you are obviously taking about T-Mobile, whilst T-Mobile is making significant margins on the 080	4		problem" - do you see that?
 A Ofcom is not always right, that's why we are here. (Laughter) Q You see, you accept, I think it is actually a fundamental of all the MNOs cases that the MNO retail market is a competitive industry and if you are in a competitive industry surely you need to know the sort of margins you are making on calls as they are actually made on particular call categories? A You would very much think so. That was not the case, however, in T-Mobile and profitability was monitored at a higher level than the individual call levels, the data was not available, so although what you have just said sounds to me very reasonable that simply wasn't the case within T-Mobile. Q Well I am not suggesting that you might have copper bottomed material, but sure you must have had something that would have given a steer on the likely level of profitability for particular types of calls? A It is not even copper bottomed, very, very limited information was shared within the business, typically revenues would be woefully short of targets and then questions would be asked, margins would be woefully short of targets and then questions would be asked, margins would be woefully short of targets and then questions would be asked, margins to say but unfortunately it was not the case as you describe that that information was freely available. Q So what you are really saying is that while the MNOs, or concentrate on T-Mobile because you are obviously talking about T-Mobile, whilst T-Mobile is making significant margins on the 080 and 0845 calls, and the 0870 calls, it is not actually concerned to see what those margins are, it is only if those margins were going to fall that people would start asking questions? A I have obviously had time to think about this before the case and I like to think of you walk into Tesco's and you see the baked beans at 5p a can they are not going to make money on those baked beans at 5p a can, but they know when the customer walks out with ten carrier bags ful	5	А	Oh, I see that, but
 Q You see, you accept, I think it is actually a fundamental of all the MNOs cases that the MNO retail market is a competitive industry and if you are in a competitive industry surely you need to know the sort of margins you are making on calls as they are actually made on particular call categories? A You would very much think so. That was not the case, however, in T-Mobile and profitability was monitored at a higher level than the individual call levels, the data was not available, so although what you have just said sounds to me very reasonable that simply wasn't the case within T-Mobile. Q Well I am not suggesting that you might have copper bottomed material, but sure you must have had something that woul have given a steer on the likely level of profitability for particular types of calls? A It is not even copper bottomed, very, very limited information was shared within the business, typically revenues would be woefully short of targets and then questions would be asked, margins would be woefully short of targets and then questions would be asked, margins would be woefully short of targets and use of a material is almost slightly embarrassing to say but unfortunately it was not the case as you describe that that information was freely available. Q So what you are really saying is that while the MNOs, or concentrate on T-Mobile because you are obviously talking about T-Mobile, whilst T-Mobile is making significant margins on the 080 and 0845 calls, and the 0870 calls, it is not actually concerned to see what those margins are, it is only if those margins were going to fall that people would start asking questions? A I have obviously had time to think about this before the case and I like to think of you walk into Tesco's and you see the baked beans at 5p a can they are not going to make money on those baked beans at 5p a can, but they know when the customer walks out with ten carrier bags full of food they have made money, and they monitor it at that lev	6	Q	You disagree with it, do you?
 MNO retail market is a competitive industry and if you are in a competitive industry surely you need to know the sort of margins you are making on calls as they are actually made on particular call categories? A You would very much think so. That was not the case, however, in T-Mobile and profitability was monitored at a higher level than the individual call levels, the data was not available, so although what you have just said sounds to me very reasonable that simply wasn't the case within T-Mobile. Q Well I am not suggesting that you might have copper bottomed material, but sure you must have had something that would have given a steer on the likely level of profitability for particular types of calls? A It is not even copper bottomed, very, very limited information was shared within the business, typically revenues would be woefully short of targets and then questions would be asked, margins would be woefully short of targets and then questions would be asked, margins would dig in to what is actually driving the cost, so I am afraid it is almost slightly embarrassing to say but unfortunately it was not the case as you describe that that information was freely available. Q So what you are really saying is that while the MNOs, or concentrate on T-Mobile because you are obviously talking about T-Mobile, whilst T-Mobile is making significant margins on the 080 and 0845 calls, and the 0870 calls, it is not actually concerned to see what those margins are, it is only if those margins were going to fall that people would start asking questions? A I have obviously had time to think about this before the case and I like to think of you walk into Tesco's and you see the baked beans at 5p a can they are not going to make money on those baked beans at 5p a can, but they know when the customer walks out with ten carrier bags full of food they have made money, and they monitor it at that level. The difference is 	7	А	Ofcom is not always right, that's why we are here. (Laughter)
 you need to know the sort of margins you are making on calls as they are actually made on particular call categories? A You would very much think so. That was not the case, however, in T-Mobile and profitability was monitored at a higher level than the individual call levels, the data was not available, so although what you have just said sounds to me very reasonable that simply wasn't the case within T-Mobile. Q Well I am not suggesting that you might have copper bottomed material, but sure you must have had something that would have given a steer on the likely level of profitability for particular types of calls? A It is not even copper bottomed, very, very limited information was shared within the business, typically revenues would be woefully short of targets and then questions would be asked, margins would be woefully short of targets and questions would be asked. Way after the event people would dig in to what is actually driving the cost, so I am afraid it is almost slightly embarrassing to say but unfortunately it was not the case as you describe that that information was freely available. Q So what you are really saying is that while the MNOs, or concentrate on T-Mobile because you are obviously talking about T-Mobile, whilst T-Mobile is making significant margins on the 080 and 0845 calls, and the 0870 calls, it is not actually concerned to see what those margins are, it is only if those margins were going to fall that people would start asking questions? A I have obviously had time to think about this before the case and I like to think of you walk into Tesco's and you see the baked beans at 5p a can they are not going to make money on those baked beans at 5p a can, but they know when the customer walks out with ten carrier bags full of food they have made money, and they monitor it at that level. The difference is 	8	Q	You see, you accept, I think it is actually a fundamental of all the MNOs cases that the
11particular call categories?12A13You would very much think so. That was not the case, however, in T-Mobile and13profitability was monitored at a higher level than the individual call levels, the data was not14available, so although what you have just said sounds to me very reasonable that simply15wasn't the case within T-Mobile.16QQWell I am not suggesting that you might have copper bottomed material, but sure you must17have had something that would have given a steer on the likely level of profitability for18particular types of calls?19AIt is not even copper bottomed, very, very limited information was shared within the20business, typically revenues would be woefully short of targets and then questions would be21asked, margins would be woefully short of targets and questions would be asked. Way after22the event people would dig in to what is actually driving the cost, so I am afraid it is almost23slightly embarrassing to say but unfortunately it was not the case as you describe that that24information was freely available.25QSo what you are really saying is that while the MNOs, or concentrate on T-Mobile because26you are obviously talking about T-Mobile, whilst T-Mobile is making significant margins27on the 080 and 0845 calls, and the 0870 calls, it is not actually concerned to see what those28margins are, it is only if those margins were going to fall that people would start asking29questions?30AI have	9		MNO retail market is a competitive industry and if you are in a competitive industry surely
 A You would very much think so. That was not the case, however, in T-Mobile and profitability was monitored at a higher level than the individual call levels, the data was not available, so although what you have just said sounds to me very reasonable that simply wasn't the case within T-Mobile. Q Well I am not suggesting that you might have copper bottomed material, but sure you must have had something that would have given a steer on the likely level of profitability for particular types of calls? A It is not even copper bottomed, very, very limited information was shared within the business, typically revenues would be woefully short of targets and then questions would be asked, margins would be woefully short of targets and questions would be asked. Way after the event people would dig in to what is actually driving the cost, so I am afraid it is almost slightly embarrassing to say but unfortunately it was not the case as you describe that that information was freely available. Q So what you are really saying is that while the MNOs, or concentrate on T-Mobile because you are obviously talking about T-Mobile, whilst T-Mobile is making significant margins on the 080 and 0845 calls, and the 0870 calls, it is not actually concerned to see what those margins are, it is only if those margins were going to fall that people would start asking questions? A I have obviously had time to think about this before the case and I like to think of you walk into Tesco's and you see the baked beans at 5p a can they are not going to make money on those baked beans at 5p a can, but they know when the customer walks out with ten carrier bags full of food they have made money, and they monitor it at that level. The difference is 	10		you need to know the sort of margins you are making on calls as they are actually made on
 profitability was monitored at a higher level than the individual call levels, the data was not available, so although what you have just said sounds to me very reasonable that simply wasn't the case within T-Mobile. Q Well I am not suggesting that you might have copper bottomed material, but sure you must have had something that would have given a steer on the likely level of profitability for particular types of calls? A It is not even copper bottomed, very, very limited information was shared within the business, typically revenues would be woefully short of targets and then questions would be asked, margins would be woefully short of targets and questions would be asked. Way after the event people would dig in to what is actually driving the cost, so I am afraid it is almost slightly embarrassing to say but unfortunately it was not the case as you describe that that information was freely available. Q So what you are really saying is that while the MNOs, or concentrate on T-Mobile because you are obviously talking about T-Mobile, whilst T-Mobile is making significant margins on the 080 and 0845 calls, and the 0870 calls, it is not actually concerned to see what those margins are, it is only if those margins were going to fall that people would start asking questions? A I have obviously had time to think about this before the case and I like to think of you walk into Tesco's and you see the baked beans at 5p a can they are not going to make money on those baked beans at 5p a can, but they know when the customer walks out with ten carrier bags full of food they have made money, and they monitor it at that level. The difference is 	11		particular call categories?
 available, so although what you have just said sounds to me very reasonable that simply wasn't the case within T-Mobile. Q Well I am not suggesting that you might have copper bottomed material, but sure you must have had something that would have given a steer on the likely level of profitability for particular types of calls? A It is not even copper bottomed, very, very limited information was shared within the business, typically revenues would be woefully short of targets and then questions would be asked, margins would be woefully short of targets and questions would be asked. Way after the event people would dig in to what is actually driving the cost, so I am afraid it is almost slightly embarrassing to say but unfortunately it was not the case as you describe that that information was freely available. Q So what you are really saying is that while the MNOs, or concentrate on T-Mobile because you are obviously talking about T-Mobile, whilst T-Mobile is making significant margins on the 080 and 0845 calls, and the 0870 calls, it is not actually concerned to see what those margins are, it is only if those margins were going to fall that people would start asking questions? A I have obviously had time to think about this before the case and I like to think of you walk into Tesco's and you see the baked beans at 5p a can they are not going to make money on those baked beans at 5p a can, but they know when the customer walks out with ten carrier bags full of food they have made money, and they monitor it at that level. The difference is 	12	А	You would very much think so. That was not the case, however, in T-Mobile and
 wasn't the case within T-Mobile. Q Well I am not suggesting that you might have copper bottomed material, but sure you must have had something that would have given a steer on the likely level of profitability for particular types of calls? A It is not even copper bottomed, very, very limited information was shared within the business, typically revenues would be woefully short of targets and then questions would be asked, margins would be woefully short of targets and questions would be asked. Way after the event people would dig in to what is actually driving the cost, so I am afraid it is almost slightly embarrassing to say but unfortunately it was not the case as you describe that that information was freely available. Q So what you are really saying is that while the MNOs, or concentrate on T-Mobile because you are obviously talking about T-Mobile, whilst T-Mobile is making significant margins on the 080 and 0845 calls, and the 0870 calls, it is not actually concerned to see what those margins are, it is only if those margins were going to fall that people would start asking questions? A I have obviously had time to think about this before the case and I like to think of you walk into Tesco's and you see the baked beans at 5p a can they are not going to make money on those baked beans at 5p a can, but they know when the customer walks out with ten carrier bags full of food they have made money, and they monitor it at that level. The difference is 	13		profitability was monitored at a higher level than the individual call levels, the data was not
 Q Well I am not suggesting that you might have copper bottomed material, but sure you must have had something that would have given a steer on the likely level of profitability for particular types of calls? A It is not even copper bottomed, very, very limited information was shared within the business, typically revenues would be woefully short of targets and then questions would be asked, margins would be woefully short of targets and questions would be asked. Way after the event people would dig in to what is actually driving the cost, so I am afraid it is almost slightly embarrassing to say but unfortunately it was not the case as you describe that that information was freely available. Q So what you are really saying is that while the MNOs, or concentrate on T-Mobile because you are obviously talking about T-Mobile, whilst T-Mobile is making significant margins on the 080 and 0845 calls, and the 0870 calls, it is not actually concerned to see what those margins are, it is only if those margins were going to fall that people would start asking questions? A I have obviously had time to think about this before the case and I like to think of you walk into Tesco's and you see the baked beans at 5p a can they are not going to make money on those baked beans at 5p a can, but they know when the customer walks out with ten carrier bags full of food they have made money, and they monitor it at that level. The difference is 	14		available, so although what you have just said sounds to me very reasonable that simply
 have had something that would have given a steer on the likely level of profitability for particular types of calls? A It is not even copper bottomed, very, very limited information was shared within the business, typically revenues would be woefully short of targets and then questions would be asked, margins would be woefully short of targets and questions would be asked. Way after the event people would dig in to what is actually driving the cost, so I am afraid it is almost slightly embarrassing to say but unfortunately it was not the case as you describe that that information was freely available. Q So what you are really saying is that while the MNOs, or concentrate on T-Mobile because you are obviously talking about T-Mobile, whilst T-Mobile is making significant margins on the 080 and 0845 calls, and the 0870 calls, it is not actually concerned to see what those margins are, it is only if those margins were going to fall that people would start asking questions? A I have obviously had time to think about this before the case and I like to think of you walk into Tesco's and you see the baked beans at 5p a can they are not going to make money on those baked beans at 5p a can, but they know when the customer walks out with ten carrier bags full of food they have made money, and they monitor it at that level. The difference is 	15		wasn't the case within T-Mobile.
 particular types of calls? A It is not even copper bottomed, very, very limited information was shared within the business, typically revenues would be woefully short of targets and then questions would be asked, margins would be woefully short of targets and questions would be asked. Way after the event people would dig in to what is actually driving the cost, so I am afraid it is almost slightly embarrassing to say but unfortunately it was not the case as you describe that that information was freely available. Q So what you are really saying is that while the MNOs, or concentrate on T-Mobile because you are obviously talking about T-Mobile, whilst T-Mobile is making significant margins on the 080 and 0845 calls, and the 0870 calls, it is not actually concerned to see what those margins are, it is only if those margins were going to fall that people would start asking questions? A I have obviously had time to think about this before the case and I like to think of you walk into Tesco's and you see the baked beans at 5p a can they are not going to make money on those baked beans at 5p a can, but they know when the customer walks out with ten carrier bags full of food they have made money, and they monitor it at that level. The difference is 	16	Q	Well I am not suggesting that you might have copper bottomed material, but sure you must
 A It is not even copper bottomed, very, very limited information was shared within the business, typically revenues would be woefully short of targets and then questions would be asked, margins would be woefully short of targets and questions would be asked. Way after the event people would dig in to what is actually driving the cost, so I am afraid it is almost slightly embarrassing to say but unfortunately it was not the case as you describe that that information was freely available. Q So what you are really saying is that while the MNOs, or concentrate on T-Mobile because you are obviously talking about T-Mobile, whilst T-Mobile is making significant margins on the 080 and 0845 calls, and the 0870 calls, it is not actually concerned to see what those margins are, it is only if those margins were going to fall that people would start asking questions? A I have obviously had time to think about this before the case and I like to think of you walk into Tesco's and you see the baked beans at 5p a can they are not going to make money on those baked beans at 5p a can, but they know when the customer walks out with ten carrier bags full of food they have made money, and they monitor it at that level. The difference is 	17		have had something that would have given a steer on the likely level of profitability for
 business, typically revenues would be woefully short of targets and then questions would be asked, margins would be woefully short of targets and questions would be asked. Way after the event people would dig in to what is actually driving the cost, so I am afraid it is almost slightly embarrassing to say but unfortunately it was not the case as you describe that that information was freely available. Q So what you are really saying is that while the MNOs, or concentrate on T-Mobile because you are obviously talking about T-Mobile, whilst T-Mobile is making significant margins on the 080 and 0845 calls, and the 0870 calls, it is not actually concerned to see what those margins are, it is only if those margins were going to fall that people would start asking questions? A I have obviously had time to think about this before the case and I like to think of you walk into Tesco's and you see the baked beans at 5p a can they are not going to make money on those baked beans at 5p a can, but they know when the customer walks out with ten carrier bags full of food they have made money, and they monitor it at that level. The difference is 	18		particular types of calls?
 asked, margins would be woefully short of targets and questions would be asked. Way after the event people would dig in to what is actually driving the cost, so I am afraid it is almost slightly embarrassing to say but unfortunately it was not the case as you describe that that information was freely available. Q So what you are really saying is that while the MNOs, or concentrate on T-Mobile because you are obviously talking about T-Mobile, whilst T-Mobile is making significant margins on the 080 and 0845 calls, and the 0870 calls, it is not actually concerned to see what those margins are, it is only if those margins were going to fall that people would start asking questions? A I have obviously had time to think about this before the case and I like to think of you walk into Tesco's and you see the baked beans at 5p a can they are not going to make money on those baked beans at 5p a can, but they know when the customer walks out with ten carrier bags full of food they have made money, and they monitor it at that level. The difference is 	19	А	It is not even copper bottomed, very, very limited information was shared within the
 the event people would dig in to what is actually driving the cost, so I am afraid it is almost slightly embarrassing to say but unfortunately it was not the case as you describe that that information was freely available. Q So what you are really saying is that while the MNOs, or concentrate on T-Mobile because you are obviously talking about T-Mobile, whilst T-Mobile is making significant margins on the 080 and 0845 calls, and the 0870 calls, it is not actually concerned to see what those margins are, it is only if those margins were going to fall that people would start asking questions? A I have obviously had time to think about this before the case and I like to think of you walk into Tesco's and you see the baked beans at 5p a can they are not going to make money on those baked beans at 5p a can, but they know when the customer walks out with ten carrier bags full of food they have made money, and they monitor it at that level. The difference is 	20		business, typically revenues would be woefully short of targets and then questions would be
 slightly embarrassing to say but unfortunately it was not the case as you describe that that information was freely available. Q So what you are really saying is that while the MNOs, or concentrate on T-Mobile because you are obviously talking about T-Mobile, whilst T-Mobile is making significant margins on the 080 and 0845 calls, and the 0870 calls, it is not actually concerned to see what those margins are, it is only if those margins were going to fall that people would start asking questions? A I have obviously had time to think about this before the case and I like to think of you walk into Tesco's and you see the baked beans at 5p a can they are not going to make money on those baked beans at 5p a can, but they know when the customer walks out with ten carrier bags full of food they have made money, and they monitor it at that level. The difference is 	21		asked, margins would be woefully short of targets and questions would be asked. Way after
 information was freely available. Q So what you are really saying is that while the MNOs, or concentrate on T-Mobile because you are obviously talking about T-Mobile, whilst T-Mobile is making significant margins on the 080 and 0845 calls, and the 0870 calls, it is not actually concerned to see what those margins are, it is only if those margins were going to fall that people would start asking questions? A I have obviously had time to think about this before the case and I like to think of you walk into Tesco's and you see the baked beans at 5p a can they are not going to make money on those baked beans at 5p a can, but they know when the customer walks out with ten carrier bags full of food they have made money, and they monitor it at that level. The difference is 	22		the event people would dig in to what is actually driving the cost, so I am afraid it is almost
 Q So what you are really saying is that while the MNOs, or concentrate on T-Mobile because you are obviously talking about T-Mobile, whilst T-Mobile is making significant margins on the 080 and 0845 calls, and the 0870 calls, it is not actually concerned to see what those margins are, it is only if those margins were going to fall that people would start asking questions? A I have obviously had time to think about this before the case and I like to think of you walk into Tesco's and you see the baked beans at 5p a can they are not going to make money on those baked beans at 5p a can, but they know when the customer walks out with ten carrier bags full of food they have made money, and they monitor it at that level. The difference is 	23		slightly embarrassing to say but unfortunately it was not the case as you describe that that
 you are obviously talking about T-Mobile, whilst T-Mobile is making significant margins on the 080 and 0845 calls, and the 0870 calls, it is not actually concerned to see what those margins are, it is only if those margins were going to fall that people would start asking questions? A I have obviously had time to think about this before the case and I like to think of you walk into Tesco's and you see the baked beans at 5p a can they are not going to make money on those baked beans at 5p a can, but they know when the customer walks out with ten carrier bags full of food they have made money, and they monitor it at that level. The difference is 	24		information was freely available.
 on the 080 and 0845 calls, and the 0870 calls, it is not actually concerned to see what those margins are, it is only if those margins were going to fall that people would start asking questions? A I have obviously had time to think about this before the case and I like to think of you walk into Tesco's and you see the baked beans at 5p a can they are not going to make money on those baked beans at 5p a can, but they know when the customer walks out with ten carrier bags full of food they have made money, and they monitor it at that level. The difference is 	25	Q	So what you are really saying is that while the MNOs, or concentrate on T-Mobile because
 margins are, it is only if those margins were going to fall that people would start asking questions? A I have obviously had time to think about this before the case and I like to think of you walk into Tesco's and you see the baked beans at 5p a can they are not going to make money on those baked beans at 5p a can, but they know when the customer walks out with ten carrier bags full of food they have made money, and they monitor it at that level. The difference is 	26		you are obviously talking about T-Mobile, whilst T-Mobile is making significant margins
 questions? A I have obviously had time to think about this before the case and I like to think of you walk into Tesco's and you see the baked beans at 5p a can they are not going to make money on those baked beans at 5p a can, but they know when the customer walks out with ten carrier bags full of food they have made money, and they monitor it at that level. The difference is 	27		on the 080 and 0845 calls, and the 0870 calls, it is not actually concerned to see what those
 A I have obviously had time to think about this before the case and I like to think of you walk into Tesco's and you see the baked beans at 5p a can they are not going to make money on those baked beans at 5p a can, but they know when the customer walks out with ten carrier bags full of food they have made money, and they monitor it at that level. The difference is 	28		margins are, it is only if those margins were going to fall that people would start asking
 into Tesco's and you see the baked beans at 5p a can they are not going to make money on those baked beans at 5p a can, but they know when the customer walks out with ten carrier bags full of food they have made money, and they monitor it at that level. The difference is 	29		questions?
 those baked beans at 5p a can, but they know when the customer walks out with ten carrier bags full of food they have made money, and they monitor it at that level. The difference is 	30	А	I have obviously had time to think about this before the case and I like to think of you walk
bags full of food they have made money, and they monitor it at that level. The difference is	31		into Tesco's and you see the baked beans at 5p a can they are not going to make money on
34 Tesco's will k now that they sell at 5p and it probably did cost them 27p. That part in T-	33		
	34		Tesco's will k now that they sell at 5p and it probably did cost them 27p. That part in T-

1		Mobile we did not know but overall profitability was managed but not at the detailed level
2		of individual call types.
3	Q	I hope you have still got your witness bundle open, which is bundle C1, have you got that?
4	А	Yes.
5	Q	I wonder if you can go on slightly further in that bundle, to tab 48. This is a statement of
6		Mr. Harding, employed by Cable & Wireless – do you know Mr. Harding?
7	А	No.
8	Q	Would you agree that he is somebody who has been around the business quite a lot in terms
9		of the telecoms market, or do you not know him?
10	А	I do not know him.
11	Q	Because if you look at para. 48 onwards on p.11 he is talking about mobile average prices
12		and the calculations of them, and I want to come back to that in a moment, but if you look at
13		para. 52 over the page he sets out the position with Cable & Wireless:
14		"I in my experience it can be difficult to get information with complete confidence
15		over its accuracy and at relatively short notice but it is rare that we are unable to
16		get any information when it comes to any significant part of our business. We
17		have, for example, specifically calculated our average revenue for calls to 0845
18		and 0870 numbers across the most significant parts of our business in order to
19		prove that our own prices were in line with the market."
20		So Cable & Wireless are doing it are they not, and not having a problem, but you are saying
21		T-Mobile does?
22	А	Correct. And if I can explain, let us go a bit further, Cable & Wireless is primarily a
23		wholesale business. I do not know how many customers they have, I imagine at most it is a
24		few thousand, T-Mobile has 16/17 million customers, customers that change tariffs even
25		within the month, that buy multiple bundles within the month. I was in fact a customer of
26		Cable & Wireless, one of their largest in the UK typically our tariffs would change very few
27		years, so I don't think it is fair comparison.
28	Q	You say you do not know Mr. Harding, but if we go back to para.49 he talks about Cable &
29		Wireless chairing the NGCS Focus Group, does he not? Do you see that?
30	А	Yes.
31	Q	Have you read this statement before, have you?
32	А	Yes.
33	Q	So I do not need to take you through it at great length?
34	А	No.

1	Q	I am grateful for that. He makes reference to this NTS Forum Group. I am just trying to
2		find the reference where that is in the bundle. It should be bundle 15 tab 14, so I am afraid
3		you are going to have to have another one of the bundles out. My bundles do not entirely
4		correspond with the bundles the Tribunal actually has. Divider 14, it should be the NTS
5		Focus Group of 18 th March 2010, you have it?
6	А	Yes.
7	Q	And if we look over the page we can see that one of the agenda items is NCCN 958, 985,
8		986 and indeed 1007, and you are at this focus group, are you not?
9	А	Yes.
10	Q	Because we see you are actually on the first page of that together with various others. This
11		is an industry-wide focus group which meets from time to time to discuss issues and see if
12		there is a way around them and resolving them, that is right, is it not?
13	А	Yes.
14	Q	There is discussion about the ladder pricing as we can actually see there, and if we go over
15		the page to what I think should be p.3 of 4, you were being specifically asked, I think it is
16		the ninth paragraph down which starts
17		"Sean asked how Stephen [that is you, is it not] was able to prove that the average
18		rate would move between tariff bands each month if T-Mobile was unable to
19		calculate its average price."
20		This arises because you actually say you have done work which shows that it is going to
21		fluctuate around from month to month. So you are then being asked: why is it that you can
22		do that, but not actually be able to calculate an average price and you say:
23		"Stephen responded that he had modelled scenarios from an un-assured database
24		which revealed the various changes across the mix. Such information would not
25		be robust enough to be signed off by T-Mobile's Financial Director as being
26		accurate. When asked by T-Mobile could not take a longer period Stephen
27		responded that they bill from actuals not approximations. T-Mobile require to be
28		charged the right amount and not to have to continually catch up in terms of
29		billing particularly as some of the MVNOs are very sizable with millions of
30		customers and therefore it has a significant impact. Doubt was cast upon the
31		difference of pricing between the MNOs and MNVOs."
32		Just pausing there, you accept from this, do you not, that you were able to make some
33		estimate of ARP from the figures you had; it is just that, as you say, that is something that
34		the chief financial officer could not sign off?

1	A	Yes, it was what I would call back of a fag packet calculation, if you are familiar with that
2		term: a very, very rough calculation.
3	Q	But it would have been possible, would it not, to come up with something, albeit something
4		that is not as detailed as you would like or somebody else would like?
5	A	Or something that was as detailed as BT would like.
6	Q	How do you know?
7	Α	It's what BT would like. BT said very clearly the number had to be signed off by our chief
8		financial officer and I can assure you, our chief financial officer would not sign off
9		guestimates or estimates. I know how that calculation was produced, and it was nothing
10		other than an estimate/guestimate.
11	Q	Can I ask you to take another bundle now. I am sorry to have to keep moving you round the
12		bundles but the documents are in different places. You can put that one away now, I think.
13		Can I ask you to take CAT bundle 10. Sir, again I am afraid you are going to have to bear
14		with me for a little while I translate my reference. (Pause) I am sorry to take the
15		Tribunal's time up on it, but I hope it should be tab 10 which should contain a statement of
16		intervention by Everything Everywhere. Tab 7 is the one that we want. I am sorry, it has
17		taken some time to hunt it down. Tab 7 and then one page further in there is a letter dated
18		2 nd October 2009. Do you see that?
19	A	Yes.
20	Q	This is a letter from BT to T-Mobile asking about the charges, or pointing out the charges.
21	A	Yes.
22	Q	Over the page we see at p.2 there is a table and then it says:
23		"Analysis of T-Mobile's retail charges shows that you charge your callers 40ppm
24		for calls to 0845 and 40ppm for calls to 0870 standard monthly contract."
25		Then it sets out on the basis of that, what BT would be charging on the basis of the ladder
26		you are actually on. Then it adds:
27		"BT is aware that your actual retail charges may differ from those stated in your
28		pricelist. If that is the case and you wish to challenge the interpretation of how
29		your retail rates fit into the ladder proposed BT is willing to discuss this with
30		you", and you see that.
31		What discussions did you have with BT following this letter about how to calculate the
32		ARP?
33	Α	We did have discussions with BT about ARP. However, I recall they came along later.
34		Initially our discussions were not about the actual calculation but more primary concerns
	1	

 calculation in the earlier stages. However, we're talking about a number of NCCNs and towards the end, certainly with 1007, we had a detailed session reviewing it. So the answer is yes, we did have detailed discussions about the challenges. I cannot quite place when they happened. Q Were you personally involved in them? A Yes. Q I see. If we go back to bundle B1, if you then go back to para.946 p.170 (171 in the Tribunal's version) it says in terms that there has failed to be any meaningful dialogue on the issue of the ARPs. Do you see that? A Yes, it doesn't say there has been no dialogue; it says there has not been any meaningful dialogue. Q Effectively, that is the same position now, is it not? A No. Q You do not agree? A I disagree. This document hasn't got a date on it. It was talking about the events at the time, but since the period covered by this document another NCCN came out from BT and we had detailed discussions. The principle of the ladder charging and the average retail price affects all of these different tariffs from BT. Q Anyway, that is not specifically referred to in your statement as such, I do not think, the fact of the discussions with the NCCN 1007? A I do not think it did. Q Can I ask you to go to Mr. Kilburn's first statement tab 17 p.22 para.68. He is talking there about the MVNOs: "Without understanding whether this is material it has been hard to assess the true impact, but the BT position has been consistent in that BT is prepared to work 	1		about the legitimacy of the price in itself. So we never got down to the level of detail of the
 towards the end, certainly with 1007, we had a detailed session reviewing it. So the answer is yes, we did have detailed discussions about the challenges. I cannot quite place when they happened. Q Were you personally involved in them? A Yes. Q I see. If we go back to bundle B1, if you then go back to para.946 p.170 (171 in the Tribunal's version) it says in terms that there has failed to be any meaningful dialogue on the issue of the ARPs. Do you see that? A Yes, it doesn't say there has been no dialogue; it says there has not been any meaningful dialogue. Q Effectively, that is the same position now, is it not? A No. Q You do not agree? A I disagree. This document hasn't got a date on it. It was talking about the events at the time, but since the period covered by this document another NCCN came out from BT and we had detailed discussions. The principle of the ladder charging and the average retail price affects all of these different tariffs from BT. Q Anyway, that is not specifically referred to in your statement as such, I do not think, the fact of the discussions with the NCCN 1007? A I do not think it did. Q Can I ask you to take yet another bundle, I am afraid, C1 in the core bundles there. You can put the billing one away now. Do you have it? A Yes. Q Can I ask you to go to Mr. Kilburn's first statement tab 17 p.22 para.68. He is talking there about the MVNOs: "Without understanding whether this is material it has been hard to assess the true impact, but the BT position has been consistent in that BT is prepared to work 			
 is yes, we did have detailed discussions about the challenges. I cannot quite place when they happened. Q Were you personally involved in them? A Yes. Q I see. If we go back to bundle B1, if you then go back to para.946 p.170 (171 in the Tribunal's version) it says in terms that there has failed to be any meaningful dialogue on the issue of the ARPs. Do you see that? A Yes, it doesn't say there has been no dialogue; it says there has not been any meaningful dialogue. Q Effectively, that is the same position now, is it not? A No. Q You do not agree? A I disagree. This document hasn't got a date on it. It was talking about the events at the time, but since the period covered by this document another NCCN came out from BT and we had detailed discussions. The principle of the ladder charging and the average retail price affects all of these different tariffs from BT. Q Anyway, that is not specifically referred to in your statement as such, I do not think, the fact of the discussions with the NCCN 1007? A I do not think it did. Q Can I ask you to take yet another bundle, I am afraid, C1 in the core bundles there. You can put the billing one away now. Do you have it? A Yes. Q Can I ask you to go to Mr. Kilburn's first statement tab 17 p.22 para.68. He is talking there about the MVNOs: "Without understanding whether this is material it has been hard to assess the true impact, but the BT position has been consistent in that BT is prepared to work 			
 they happened. Q Were you personally involved in them? A Yes. Q I see. If we go back to bundle B1, if you then go back to para.946 p. 170 (171 in the Tribunal's version) it says in terms that there has failed to be any meaningful dialogue on the issue of the ARPs. Do you see that? A Yes, it doesn't say there has been no dialogue; it says there has not been any meaningful dialogue. Q Effectively, that is the same position now, is it not? A No. Q You do not agree? A I disagree. This document hasn't got a date on it. It was talking about the events at the time, but since the period covered by this document another NCCN came out from BT and we had detailed discussions. The principle of the ladder charging and the average retail price affects all of these different tariffs from BT. Q Anyway, that is not specifically referred to in your statement as such, I do not think, the fact of the discussions with the NCCN 1007? A I do not think it did. Q Can I ask you to take yet another bundle, I am afraid, C1 in the core bundles there. You can put the billing one away now. Do you have it? A Yes. Q Can I ask you to go to Mr. Kilburn's first statement tab 17 p.22 para.68. He is talking there about the MVNOs: "Without understanding whether this is material it has been hard to assess the true impact, but the BT position has been consistent in that BT is prepared to work 			
 G Were you personally involved in them? A Yes. Q I see. If we go back to bundle B1, if you then go back to para.946 p.170 (171 in the Tribunal's version) it says in terms that there has failed to be any meaningful dialogue on the issue of the ARPs. Do you see that? A Yes, it doesn't say there has been no dialogue; it says there has not been any meaningful dialogue. Q Effectively, that is the same position now, is it not? A No. Q You do not agree? A I disagree. This document hasn't got a date on it. It was talking about the events at the time, but since the period covered by this document another NCCN came out from BT and we had detailed discussions. The principle of the ladder charging and the average retail price affects all of these different tariffs from BT. Q Anyway, that is not specifically referred to in your statement as such, I do not think, the fact of the discussions with the NCCN 1007? A I do not think it did. Q Can I ask you to take yet another bundle, I am afraid, CI in the core bundles there. You can put the billing one away now. Do you have it? A Yes. Q Can I ask you to go to Mr. Kilburn's first statement tab 17 p.22 para.68. He is talking there about the MVNOs: "Without understanding whether this is material it has been hard to assess the true impact, but the BT position has been consistent in that BT is prepared to work 			
7AYes.8QI see. If we go back to bundle B1, if you then go back to para.946 p.170 (171 in the Tribunal's version) it says in terms that there has failed to be any meaningful dialogue on the issue of the ARPs. Do you see that?10AYes, it doesn't say there has been no dialogue; it says there has not been any meaningful dialogue.12AYes, it doesn't say there has been no dialogue; it says there has not been any meaningful dialogue.13QEffectively, that is the same position now, is it not?14ANo.15QYou do not agree?16AI disagree. This document hasn't got a date on it. It was talking about the events at the time, but since the period covered by this document another NCCN came out from BT and we had detailed discussions. The principle of the ladder charging and the average retail price affects all of these different tariffs from BT.20QAnyway, that is not specifically referred to in your statement as such, I do not think, the fact of the discussions with the NCCN 1007?22AI do not think it did.23QCan I ask you to take yet another bundle, I am afraid, CI in the core bundles there. You can put the billing one away now. Do you have it?25AYes.26QCan I ask you to go to Mr. Kilburn's first statement tab 17 p.22 para.68. He is talking there about the MVNOs:28"Without understanding whether this is material it has been hard to assess the true impact, but the BT position has been consistent in that BT is prepared to work	6	Q	Were you personally involved in them?
 Tribunal's version) it says in terms that there has failed to be any meaningful dialogue on the issue of the ARPs. Do you see that? A Yes, it doesn't say there has been no dialogue; it says there has not been any meaningful dialogue. Q Effectively, that is the same position now, is it not? A No. Q You do not agree? A I disagree. This document hasn't got a date on it. It was talking about the events at the time, but since the period covered by this document another NCCN came out from BT and we had detailed discussions. The principle of the ladder charging and the average retail price affects all of these different tariffs from BT. Q Anyway, that is not specifically referred to in your statement as such, I do not think, the fact of the discussions with the NCCN 1007? A I do not think it did. Q Can I ask you to take yet another bundle, I am afraid, C1 in the core bundles there. You can put the billing one away now. Do you have it? A Yes. Q Can I ask you to go to Mr. Kilburn's first statement tab 17 p.22 para.68. He is talking there about the MVNOs: "Without understanding whether this is material it has been hard to assess the true impact, but the BT position has been consistent in that BT is prepared to work 	7	Α	
 the issue of the ARPs. Do you see that? A Yes, it doesn't say there has been no dialogue; it says there has not been any meaningful dialogue. Q Effectively, that is the same position now, is it not? A No. Q You do not agree? A I disagree. This document hasn't got a date on it. It was talking about the events at the time, but since the period covered by this document another NCCN came out from BT and we had detailed discussions. The principle of the ladder charging and the average retail price affects all of these different tariffs from BT. Q Anyway, that is not specifically referred to in your statement as such, I do not think, the fact of the discussions with the NCCN 1007? A I do not think it did. Q Can I ask you to take yet another bundle, I am afraid, C1 in the core bundles there. You can put the billing one away now. Do you have it? A Yes. Q Can I ask you to go to Mr. Kilburn's first statement tab 17 p.22 para.68. He is talking there about the MVNOs: "Without understanding whether this is material it has been hard to assess the true impact, but the BT position has been consistent in that BT is prepared to work 	8	Q	I see. If we go back to bundle B1, if you then go back to para.946 p.170 (171 in the
11AYes, it doesn't say there has been no dialogue; it says there has not been any meaningful dialogue.12QEffectively, that is the same position now, is it not?14ANo.15QYou do not agree?16AI disagree. This document hasn't got a date on it. It was talking about the events at the time, but since the period covered by this document another NCCN came out from BT and we had detailed discussions. The principle of the ladder charging and the average retail price affects all of these different tariffs from BT.20QAnyway, that is not specifically referred to in your statement as such, I do not think, the fact of the discussions with the NCCN 1007?22AI do not think it did.23QCan I ask you to take yet another bundle, I am afraid, C1 in the core bundles there. You can put the billing one away now. Do you have it?25AYes.26QCan I ask you to go to Mr. Kilburn's first statement tab 17 p.22 para.68. He is talking there about the MVNOs:28"Without understanding whether this is material it has been hard to assess the true impact, but the BT position has been consistent in that BT is prepared to work <td>9</td> <td></td> <td>Tribunal's version) it says in terms that there has failed to be any meaningful dialogue on</td>	9		Tribunal's version) it says in terms that there has failed to be any meaningful dialogue on
12dialogue.13QEffectively, that is the same position now, is it not?14ANo.15QYou do not agree?16AI disagree. This document hasn't got a date on it. It was talking about the events at the time, but since the period covered by this document another NCCN came out from BT and we had detailed discussions. The principle of the ladder charging and the average retail price affects all of these different tariffs from BT.20QAnyway, that is not specifically referred to in your statement as such, I do not think, the fact of the discussions with the NCCN 1007?22AI do not think it did.23QCan I ask you to take yet another bundle, I am afraid, C1 in the core bundles there. You can put the billing one away now. Do you have it?25AYes.26QCan I ask you to go to Mr. Kilburn's first statement tab 17 p.22 para.68. He is talking there about the MVNOs:28"Without understanding whether this is material it has been hard to assess the true impact, but the BT position has been consistent in that BT is prepared to work	10		the issue of the ARPs. Do you see that?
 Generation of the series of the ser	11	А	Yes, it doesn't say there has been no dialogue; it says there has not been any meaningful
 A No. Q You do not agree? A I disagree. This document hasn't got a date on it. It was talking about the events at the time, but since the period covered by this document another NCCN came out from BT and we had detailed discussions. The principle of the ladder charging and the average retail price affects all of these different tariffs from BT. Q Anyway, that is not specifically referred to in your statement as such, I do not think, the fact of the discussions with the NCCN 1007? A I do not think it did. Q Can I ask you to take yet another bundle, I am afraid, C1 in the core bundles there. You can put the billing one away now. Do you have it? A Yes. Q Can I ask you to go to Mr. Kilburn's first statement tab 17 p.22 para.68. He is talking there about the MVNOs: "Without understanding whether this is material it has been hard to assess the true impact, but the BT position has been consistent in that BT is prepared to work 	12		dialogue.
 15 Q You do not agree? A I disagree. This document hasn't got a date on it. It was talking about the events at the time, but since the period covered by this document another NCCN came out from BT and we had detailed discussions. The principle of the ladder charging and the average retail price affects all of these different tariffs from BT. 20 Q Anyway, that is not specifically referred to in your statement as such, I do not think, the fact of the discussions with the NCCN 1007? A I do not think it did. 23 Q Can I ask you to take yet another bundle, I am afraid, C1 in the core bundles there. You can put the billing one away now. Do you have it? A Yes. Q Can I ask you to go to Mr. Kilburn's first statement tab 17 p.22 para.68. He is talking there about the MVNOs: without understanding whether this is material it has been hard to assess the true impact, but the BT position has been consistent in that BT is prepared to work 	13	Q	Effectively, that is the same position now, is it not?
 A I disagree. This document hasn't got a date on it. It was talking about the events at the time, but since the period covered by this document another NCCN came out from BT and we had detailed discussions. The principle of the ladder charging and the average retail price affects all of these different tariffs from BT. Q Anyway, that is not specifically referred to in your statement as such, I do not think, the fact of the discussions with the NCCN 1007? A I do not think it did. Q Can I ask you to take yet another bundle, I am afraid, C1 in the core bundles there. You can put the billing one away now. Do you have it? A Yes. Q Can I ask you to go to Mr. Kilburn's first statement tab 17 p.22 para.68. He is talking there about the MVNOs: "Without understanding whether this is material it has been hard to assess the true impact, but the BT position has been consistent in that BT is prepared to work 	14	А	No.
 time, but since the period covered by this document another NCCN came out from BT and we had detailed discussions. The principle of the ladder charging and the average retail price affects all of these different tariffs from BT. Q Anyway, that is not specifically referred to in your statement as such, I do not think, the fact of the discussions with the NCCN 1007? A I do not think it did. Q Can I ask you to take yet another bundle, I am afraid, C1 in the core bundles there. You can put the billing one away now. Do you have it? A Yes. Q Can I ask you to go to Mr. Kilburn's first statement tab 17 p.22 para.68. He is talking there about the MVNOs: "Without understanding whether this is material it has been hard to assess the true impact, but the BT position has been consistent in that BT is prepared to work 	15	Q	You do not agree?
 we had detailed discussions. The principle of the ladder charging and the average retail price affects all of these different tariffs from BT. Q Anyway, that is not specifically referred to in your statement as such, I do not think, the fact of the discussions with the NCCN 1007? A I do not think it did. Q Can I ask you to take yet another bundle, I am afraid, C1 in the core bundles there. You can put the billing one away now. Do you have it? A Yes. Q Can I ask you to go to Mr. Kilburn's first statement tab 17 p.22 para.68. He is talking there about the MVNOs: "Without understanding whether this is material it has been hard to assess the true impact, but the BT position has been consistent in that BT is prepared to work 	16	А	I disagree. This document hasn't got a date on it. It was talking about the events at the
 19 price affects all of these different tariffs from BT. 20 Q Anyway, that is not specifically referred to in your statement as such, I do not think, the fact 21 of the discussions with the NCCN 1007? 22 A I do not think it did. 23 Q Can I ask you to take yet another bundle, I am afraid, C1 in the core bundles there. You can 24 put the billing one away now. Do you have it? 25 A Yes. 26 Q Can I ask you to go to Mr. Kilburn's first statement tab 17 p.22 para.68. He is talking there 27 about the MVNOs: 28 "Without understanding whether this is material it has been hard to assess the true 29 impact, but the BT position has been consistent in that BT is prepared to work 	17		time, but since the period covered by this document another NCCN came out from BT and
 Q Anyway, that is not specifically referred to in your statement as such, I do not think, the fact of the discussions with the NCCN 1007? A I do not think it did. Q Can I ask you to take yet another bundle, I am afraid, C1 in the core bundles there. You can put the billing one away now. Do you have it? A Yes. Q Can I ask you to go to Mr. Kilburn's first statement tab 17 p.22 para.68. He is talking there about the MVNOs: "Without understanding whether this is material it has been hard to assess the true impact, but the BT position has been consistent in that BT is prepared to work 	18		we had detailed discussions. The principle of the ladder charging and the average retail
 of the discussions with the NCCN 1007? A I do not think it did. Q Can I ask you to take yet another bundle, I am afraid, C1 in the core bundles there. You can put the billing one away now. Do you have it? A Yes. Q Can I ask you to go to Mr. Kilburn's first statement tab 17 p.22 para.68. He is talking there about the MVNOs: "Without understanding whether this is material it has been hard to assess the true impact, but the BT position has been consistent in that BT is prepared to work 	19		price affects all of these different tariffs from BT.
 A I do not think it did. Q Can I ask you to take yet another bundle, I am afraid, C1 in the core bundles there. You can put the billing one away now. Do you have it? A Yes. Q Can I ask you to go to Mr. Kilburn's first statement tab 17 p.22 para.68. He is talking there about the MVNOs: * "Without understanding whether this is material it has been hard to assess the true impact, but the BT position has been consistent in that BT is prepared to work 	20	Q	Anyway, that is not specifically referred to in your statement as such, I do not think, the fact
 Q Can I ask you to take yet another bundle, I am afraid, C1 in the core bundles there. You can put the billing one away now. Do you have it? A Yes. Q Can I ask you to go to Mr. Kilburn's first statement tab 17 p.22 para.68. He is talking there about the MVNOs: "Without understanding whether this is material it has been hard to assess the true impact, but the BT position has been consistent in that BT is prepared to work 	21		of the discussions with the NCCN 1007?
 put the billing one away now. Do you have it? A Yes. Q Can I ask you to go to Mr. Kilburn's first statement tab 17 p.22 para.68. He is talking there about the MVNOs: "Without understanding whether this is material it has been hard to assess the true impact, but the BT position has been consistent in that BT is prepared to work 	22	А	I do not think it did.
 A Yes. Q Can I ask you to go to Mr. Kilburn's first statement tab 17 p.22 para.68. He is talking there about the MVNOs: "Without understanding whether this is material it has been hard to assess the true impact, but the BT position has been consistent in that BT is prepared to work 	23	Q	Can I ask you to take yet another bundle, I am afraid, C1 in the core bundles there. You can
 Q Can I ask you to go to Mr. Kilburn's first statement tab 17 p.22 para.68. He is talking there about the MVNOs: "Without understanding whether this is material it has been hard to assess the true impact, but the BT position has been consistent in that BT is prepared to work 	24		put the billing one away now. Do you have it?
 about the MVNOs: "Without understanding whether this is material it has been hard to assess the true impact, but the BT position has been consistent in that BT is prepared to work 	25	А	Yes.
 28 "Without understanding whether this is material it has been hard to assess the true 29 impact, but the BT position has been consistent in that BT is prepared to work 	26	Q	Can I ask you to go to Mr. Kilburn's first statement tab 17 p.22 para.68. He is talking there
29 impact, but the BT position has been consistent in that BT is prepared to work	27		about the MVNOs:
	28		"Without understanding whether this is material it has been hard to assess the true
$20 \qquad \qquadi4h (h - MNO_{2} + (1)) + (1 + 1) $	29		impact, but the BT position has been consistent in that BT is prepared to work
30 with the MINOs to establish a fair and reasonable approach to setting a notional or	30		with the MNOs to establish a fair and reasonable approach to setting a notional or
31 actual average end user charge on the MNO network."	31		actual average end user charge on the MNO network."
32 Again in his third statement, and I will take you very briefly to this, tab 19, para.23, I think			
33 it is unpaginated statement, he talks about the validation from the CFO, about the fact that			
34 BT does not need to be party to any information or calculations or assumptions, and he was	34		BT does not need to be party to any information or calculations or assumptions, and he was

1		asked about it, and he makes the point that he is not concerned on whether an exact ARP
2		can be calculated, and says instead that, in fact, some approximate ARP can and, in fact,
3		should be calculated. Do you see that?
4	А	Yes.
5	Q	The point I am putting to you, Mr. Ornadel, is that you have never really engaged in
6		meaningful discussions with BT about this whole process of calculating the ARP, and that
7		is what is reflected in the Final Determination. That is the problem, there has been no
8		engagement over what the real problems are?
9	А	In the context of this particular dispute, we had discussions on the calculation, but not
10		detailed discussions. However, as I stated earlier, in the context of the subsequent NCCN
11		from BT, we did have detailed discussions. That may not be in my witness statement, but
12		that happened.
13	Q	Can I ask you this: are you familiar with the Standard Interconnect Agreement?
14	А	Familiar, yes.
15	Q	You understand, do you, that there is a whole annex devoted to billing issues?
16	А	Yes.
17	Q	You know that, do you. It is fair to say, is it not, that quite often in the telecoms industry
18		people cannot give completely accurate information from one party to another, and that
19		work-arounds have to be found to deal with it?
20	А	I think your question is quite general. It is common that they may not agree on exactly
21		volumes. At the end of a month was 1 billion minutes exchanged from one network, or was
22		it 1 billion and 15, because you can get small differences. That is absolutely common. Is it
23		common that they cannot agree the actual price to be multiplied against that volume of
24		minutes, as in it is it 10b or 11b? No, that's not common, that is always known.
25	Q	Would you also accept that there are methods within it for actually dealing with disputes if
26		there are disputes about what is going on about the billing of it? There are very clear
27		procedures laid down within that annex to actually deal with how you deal with disputes
28		over billing?
29	А	Yes.
30	Q	I think you would also accept this, would you not, that billing has to keep changing with
31		developments and regulatory intervention. In the telecoms industry it is not something that
32		stands still, it is constantly moving?
33	А	It's a very competitive industry, things always move forward.
	•	

1	Q	Can I ask you about this, and I will stick with T-Mobile as you are a T-Mobile person by
2		background: T-Mobile terminated calls that BT had originated to 0800 numbers and 0845
3		numbers – yes?
4	A	Yes.
5	Q	That had to be done through the NTS formula, because BT is the one originating the calls?
6	А	Yes.
7	Q	That has to be based on averages itself, does it not?
8	A	I have to be clear here, I'm not completely sure. The position of those particular numbers
9		was the volumes coming into those numbers were extremely low. It was beyond irrelevant
10		for my particular team. I never got involved in those numbers. The Interconnect manager
11		did, and, if I recall correctly, he'd receive a letter from BT telling us what we would be
12		billing them and we would load it into the billing system. We had no further knowledge
13		than that, and nor should we have, because the volume was so low it wasn't really worth
14		getting up to speed, so to speak. I can't really give you detailed responses on the detail of
15		how those numbers were calculated because we never got involved with them. We took
16		BT's
17	Q	Let me just pause there. You never got involved with them – that is right, is it not?
18	Α	Yes.
19	Q	You left it to some underling because you thought it was not worth
20	Α	No, no
21	Q	No?
22	A	No, James wasn't an underling. The volumes were very low and we would get a letter from
23		BT saying what the price would be and we'd implement it. Typically, BT would be chasing
24		us to answer these letters because we never did because they were a low priority and we
25		didn't fully understand them. T-Mobile was not in the industry of hosting 080 numbers.
26		We had them because, for customer services, we offered them and someone clever
27		internally said, "We should host these ourselves". Actually, we probably shouldn't have
28		because it was too small for our team.
29	Q	I see. It is another instance where T-Mobile's systems are not up to dealing with a
30		particular calculation?
31	Α	No, not really systems, our knowledge on that particular part. It was irrelevant to us,
32		frankly.

1	THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Ornadel, presumably, if it had become relevant for some reason because,
2	let us say, it became commercially more significant, then no doubt you would have engaged
3	in systems that would have enabled you to compute these things?
4	A I think the first thing is that we would have looked at the matter in hand and learnt a lot
5	more about the subject. It's not as simple as to say, "We would have got systems". We
6	might have looked into getting systems, but you have to look at the cost, and actually if the
7	volume had crept up you might say, "You know what, the complexity, we'll outsource this
8	to a company", maybe Cable & Wireless, as an alternative, or someone else, to host these
9	numbers for us. There's a big number hosting industry and I don't think T-Mobile was best
10	placed to host its own numbers.
11	MR. READ: Thank you, Mr. Ornadel.
12	MISS SMITH: I have no re-examination, Mr. Ornadel, thank you very much.
13	THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Ornadel, thank you very much.
14	(The witness withdrew)
15	MR. READ: I do not know whether you want a short adjournment, but now would probably the
16	time to do it.
17	THE CHAIRMAN: That sounds sensible. Do I take it that Messrs. Richards and Reid, their
18	evidence is simply going to be
19	MR. READ: I thought the position had been made clear to you earlier, sir, they are not being
20	called. I had not realised you had been left out of the loop on that.
21	THE CHAIRMAN: That is fine. Their witness statements stand.
22	MR. READ: I am grateful.
23	THE CHAIRMAN: Five minutes in that case.
24	(<u>Short break</u>)
25	THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Ward.
26	MR. WARD: Sir, where that takes us to Mr. Stone, one of two witnesses for Vodafone, but the
27	only one whose evidence is being challenged. Just one point in advance that will, I hope,
28	help, Mr. Stone has given two statements, one in the 080 case and one in the 0845/070 and
29	the latter refers back to the former. The substance of them is very, very similar but if you
30	have not already had the chance, when you read them in full you will see that there is an
31	overlap but it is very explicitly done that way.
32	THE CHAIRMAN: Indeed.
33	Mr. ROBIN JAMES STONE, Affirmed
34	Examined by Mr. WARD

1	Q	Are you Robin James Stone of Vodafone House, The Connection, Newbury, Berkshire?
2	А	I am.
3	Q	Could I ask you to pick up bundle C2 and turn to tab 41? I hope you will see there the
4		witness statement of Robin James Stone – is it signed on the last page of the copy in front of
5		you?
6	А	My copy is not.
7	Q	Do you have a signed copy to hand? (Same handed) Thank you very much.
8	А	That is my signature.
9	Q	That is your signature, and do you adopt the contents of this statement as your evidence
10		today?
11	А	I do.
12	Q	Could you turn to the next tab, you will see a second statement of Robin Stone, and if you
13		turn towards the back of that - my copy has one document appended to it - the second to
14		last page, is that your signature?
15	А	Again, it is blank.
16	Q	I am sorry, I thought that one was signed. (Document handed)
17	А	That's my signature.
18	Q	Do you adopt the content of this statement as your evidence today?
19	А	I do.
20	MR.	WARD: Thank you very much. If you would answer the questions.
21		Cross-examined by Mr. READ
22	Q	Mr. Stone, you will be pleased to hear that I am not going to ask you very many questions,
23		but can I ask you to look at your first statement because they are, as has already been
24		indicated, very similar. It is at tab 41. Can I ask you to look at para. 8? You make the
25		point there about the retail mobile telecommunications market being characterized by strong
26		competition that has driven reductions in prices, do you see that?
27	А	Yes.
28	Q	You understand do you that Ofcom in this case say it is quite possible for the mobile
29		network operators to set prices too high even though it is in a competitive market. Do you
30		understand that? In other words, simply because it is a competitive market it does not
31		necessarily mean that your prices may not be too high?
32	А	I understand that can be possible, yes.
33	Q	And Professor Valletti, for example, gives two instances of this 08 numbers and also
34		international roaming?

- 1 A I have not read Professor Valletti.
- 2 Well if you want me to take you to him I will, but if you are prepared to take it from me that Q 3 that is what he talks about in terms of secondary markets and prices being therefore too 4 high, the two examples he gives are 08 numbers, and international roaming. 5 А I would suggest there is competition in both those markets, particularly with Vodafone we 6 have options and bundles for people to purchase and on roaming we offer inclusive roaming 7 packages such as Vodafone passport and in £40 and above we include 25 mgb of data a day, 8 so I would suggest there are competitive measures in both those markets. 9 Q But there have been issues with international roaming, you would accept that, would you 10 not? 11 Certain competitors are charging more than we are. А 12 The European Union interfered, did it not, in the prices for international roaming? Q 13 They did. А 14 Q Yes, and that affected your company as much as anyone else, did it not? Probably less so because we had made some aggressive price moves with ** and Passport 15 А 16 prior to that. 17 Q Can I just clarify one point at para.22 in your statement, the same statement. I am just 18 going to stick on this statement, Mr. Stone, so that we do not have to jump around. It is fair 19 to say this is in the context of 080 tariffs. You refer to your post pay and pre pay consumer 20 customers, and then you talk in the next sentence about the rates for business customers. 21 Some business customers. There are some that were blanked out. А 22 Q Yes, sorry, I am reading from the first sentence, just so you are clear about it, first and 23 second sentences, not all of it, the statement. I do not want to get hung up on semantics of 24 definition but I just want to be absolutely clear that when you are talking about your 25 business customers, those are business customers who use your services to originate calls, 26 including calls to 0800, 845 and 0870 calls? 27 Could you repeat that question? А 28 Certainly. In para.22 you are talking here about what you call consumer customers and then Q 29 you talk about business customers. I just wanted to be clear that when you talk about 30 business customers you mean customers whose employees or whoever, use their phones to 31 ring numbers originating on Vodafone's network? 32 Yes, that's correct. А 33 0 And that may include, and indeed will include, calls to 0800, 0845 and 0870? I just wanted 34 to be clear about that because the word "consumer" and the like has an important meaning

1		in other areas of this case. Can I ask you now to turn to para.31. Again, I am not going to
2		refer to any material that has been blanked out in your copy, or may not be blanked out in
3		your copy (I am not quite sure whether it is or whether it is not). I want to pick up what you
4		say some way down the middle of the paragraph:
5		"It was not until some months later during the dispute resolution process that
6		Vodafone discovered that BT had suggested that the wholesale charge applicable
7		to Vodafone might be determined based on an average Vodafone retail rate."
8	А	Yes.
9	Q	BT specifically asked you, when they notified you of the NCCN 956, about giving you an
10		opportunity to discuss your average retail prices. Would you accept that, or do you want to
11		have a look at the letter in question?
12	А	It would not have been addressed to me. Just to be clear on roles, I look after the retail side
13		of the business, whereas someone else looks after the wholesale side. So Helen Edwards or
14		one of her colleagues is likely to be the person.
15	Q	Perhaps I can just take you to the letter in CAT bundle 18 the first tab after your second
16		statement. It is a letter of 2 nd October 2009.
17	А	"Dear Marcus and Helen", yes.
18	Q	If one goes over the page - it is fair to say that this is in respect of 0845 - you see a table and
19		then it sets out what BT says the Vodafone's retail charges would be, and then it sets out
20		what it says BT says the charge will be to Vodafone, and then it concludes:
21		"BT is aware that your actual retail charges may differ from those states in your
22		pricelist. If that is the case and you wish to challenge the interpretation of how
23		your retail rate fits into the ladder proposed BT is willing to discuss it."
24		This letter obviously did not go to you, as you have just observed. Therefore, did you have
25		any input into discussions with BT about charges?
26	А	No, I did not.
27	Q	So when you say that it was only some months later during the dispute resolution process
28		that Vodafone discovered that BT had suggested the wholesale charge applicable to
29		Vodafone might be determined on the basis of an average Vodafone retail price, you are not
30		really speaking from your direct knowledge about this, are you?
31	А	My understanding was the average price from BT could have been interpreted in several
32		different ways, and my colleagues were concerned about which way that would be
33		interpreted.

1	Q	But I am asking you whether you had any understanding of the negotiation process that was
2		going on with BT, if any, about average retail prices?
3	А	Only that I was informed at a later stage that it could be that it was average retail prices. I
4		think I am aware that there was, particularly on the first notification, some confusion about
5		what would be charged.
6	Q	If you go to pra.42 in your statement you are talking here about Vodafone's newly
7		introduced 080 bolt on proposition. You say:
8		"Vodafone would consider it appropriate to treat calls made within the bundle as
9		attracting a zero rate, but BT may not be willing to accept an average retail rate on
10		this basis."
11		What knowledge do you have as to what BT might or might not actually accept?
12	А	This statement is they may or they may not accept the way we interpret it. So we heard
13		earlier that there no clear steer on exactly what they intended the average retail rate to be.
14		In discussions that could have been determined, but I know we disagree with the principle
15		that was being applied, even before we get to average rates. Our concern with the average
16		rates was that we would come to an average, because the averages could be calculated in
17		several different ways, and that would not be what BT would expect. So with BT's
18		expectation of receiving some monies from us, that may not actually be the case; they
19		wouldn't receive the amount that they were expecting.
20	Q	Let us just unpick that a little bit. You make the point in that answer that Vodafone was
21		really disagreeing seriously with the principle of these charges, was it not?
22	А	Yes.
23	Q	Is not the reality, Mr. Stone, that you never got on to the stage of actually discussing or
24		negotiating what an ARP could actually involve because you were wedded against the
25		whole principle of this ladder pricing in any event?
26	А	That would be more of a question for my colleagues who were having that conversation.
27	Q	Who would that have been?
28	А	That would have been Helen Edwards or Marcus Webb.
29	Q	When we are looking at calls to 080 and 0845 and 0870 numbers, the majority of the calls
30		are not in some form of package. Is that right?
31	А	That would be correct, yes.
32	Q	So in fact any problems about calculating the calls within bundle packages would be
33		confined to a relatively small number of calls?
	•	

1	Α	That is where calculation of the average and step charges become very important. The
2	11	problem with step charges is if you believe you are going to be at the bottom of a step and
3		suddenly you sell a few less bundles than you expected, you could move to the top of a step.
4		So that could be a 2p cost shock for the business to absorb in that month?
5	Q	I want to be quite clear what we are talking about, what you mean by the bottom and the top
6		of the step. If one has a step let's say at 17.5 ppm, I am just giving a hypothetical example
7		here, you are talking about crossing between 17.49 ppm into, say, 17.51 ppm, is that what
8		you are talking about?
9	А	Yes, yes.
10	Q	I am grateful for that. But would you agree with this, you understand how the Standard
11		Interconnect Agreement works?
12	А	I am focused on retail, I have a reasonable understanding of interconnect, but only from
13	Q	I see, so you look at it from the retail angle rather than
14	А	Our business is quite split which is why this is quite complex for us. We have a retail
15		focused arm, and the various segments who look after customers and then we have
16		essentially within the wholesale arm people who look at the cost and those two parts of the
17		business are relatively separate.
18	Q	You say that you introduced this tariff bundle because of prices remaining stable, that is
19		what you say in para. 27 I think it is, if we go back slightly earlier in the statement. You
20		say:
21		"One of the key factors which enabled us to offer such a tariff at a price of $\pounds 5$
22		(with a promotional offer £2.50) was the fact that termination charges for calls to
23		these 080/0845/0870 number ranges had previously been stable."
24	А	That's why we selected those number ranges for our bundle prior to the complications
25		coming out.
26	Q	But why should you assume that the costs would necessarily remain stable?
27	А	They had been stable up 'til that point. The other numbers within the 08 ranges that we
28		could have considered including often had revenue share associated with them, and we
29		didn't want to include those in a bundle. So we were trying to innovate in the market and
30		offer customers a choice and so we chose those numbers as numbers we didn't anticipate
31		costs dramatically rising on.
32	Q	There is no guarantee that the costs are going to be stable, is there? You cannot guarantee
33		that, that cannot be a reason for saying that therefore prices should not thereafter change?
34	А	It was more that they were felt to be more appropriate to include 0844 and 0871.

 Q It is also not entirely true to say they were stable because it had been subject, had it not, to NCCN 911 where you had actually lost payments as a result of BT cutting its payments for call origination charges? A The size of that was quite small and the impact of that on Vodafone was relatively small. Q You express, I think at para. 31, a number of concerns that the Vodafone systems cannot readily analyse the 08 calls for the calculation purposes. If you look at the second bullet point – I am not sure if that is the right reference. Perhaps while I find the reference would you accept that one of your concerns about this is the fact that it is difficult for you to calculate the 08 calls for calculation purposes across various segments? A Yes.
 A The size of that was quite small and the impact of that on Vodafone was relatively small. Q You express, I think at para. 31, a number of concerns that the Vodafone systems cannot readily analyse the 08 calls for the calculation purposes. If you look at the second bullet point – I am not sure if that is the right reference. Perhaps while I find the reference would you accept that one of your concerns about this is the fact that it is difficult for you to calculate the 08 calls for calculation purposes across various segments?
 Q You express, I think at para. 31, a number of concerns that the Vodafone systems cannot readily analyse the 08 calls for the calculation purposes. If you look at the second bullet point – I am not sure if that is the right reference. Perhaps while I find the reference would you accept that one of your concerns about this is the fact that it is difficult for you to calculate the 08 calls for calculation purposes across various segments?
 readily analyse the 08 calls for the calculation purposes. If you look at the second bullet point – I am not sure if that is the right reference. Perhaps while I find the reference would you accept that one of your concerns about this is the fact that it is difficult for you to calculate the 08 calls for calculation purposes across various segments?
 point – I am not sure if that is the right reference. Perhaps while I find the reference would you accept that one of your concerns about this is the fact that it is difficult for you to calculate the 08 calls for calculation purposes across various segments?
 8 you accept that one of your concerns about this is the fact that it is difficult for you to 9 calculate the 08 calls for calculation purposes across various segments?
9 calculate the 08 calls for calculation purposes across various segments?
10 A Yes.
11 Q But you must surely have some information about these 080 calls in order to identify them
12 separately at the moment. There must be information there to identify them?
13 A Yes. So I have calculated averages within my statement to sort of give the best view that
14 we have, but the reason for complexity for us is again this retail and wholesale split. We
15 look at all 08 numbers, all 0408 * numbers, or all 045 and 0871 numbers as groups that we
16 put them behind something called a "tariff class" so we set a price for all the numbers
17 within that group. What we do not see is what BT own at the end of that, so all we can see
18 is 080 numbers as a whole, or things behind a certain price point.
19 Q But you can identify the 08 calls when they are coming from your customer, can you not?
20 A Yes.
21 Q You have the material to do that because we know from para. 21 of that statement generall
22 your calls have been outside bundles, and so they have to be separately identified in order
23 for you to charge the customers?
A We have that, yes.
25 Q The problem only arises if you are actually charging a terminating provider like BT a
26 different price to a terminating provider like, say, Cable & Wireless?
A We can charge the same retail rate, however, depending on the mix of customers within ou
28 segments, and I particularly say the mix between, let us say, MVNO and corporate and wit
29 our consumer tariffs, that is where you get the discrepancy. So a post-paid customer mayb
30 paying 20 ppm, an enterprise customer will be paying significantly lower than that, let us
31 say 5 ppm, so if BT offered 08 calls that corporate wanted to ring then they would be
32 getting an average rate of 5p. If Cable & Wireless were offering X factor numbers and
things that only consumers wanted to dial then they would be charged 20 So in order to

1	get it accurate for the end user, that is the problem we have of understanding (Cable &
2	Wireless' and BT's average retail rate.	
3	Q So it is the marrying up of the two sets of calls is what you say, or the two sets	s of
4	information, is the problem?	
5	A Yes.	
6	Q But if we take for example, 08 calls, are you seriously suggesting for 08 calls	that that is
7	going to create a serious problem, a serious difference between your prepaid c	ustomer, and
8	your enterprise business customer?	
9	A The prices between those two groups are very significantly different.	
10	MR. WARD: Sir, I am just asked to remind everyone, including the witness, that of	course we
11	are not in confidential session.	
12	THE CHAIRMAN: No, indeed.	
13	MR. WARD: And, of course, if Mr. Stone wishes, or there is any relevant question.	, I do not wish
14	to stop him giving an answer, but just with that in mind.	
15	THE CHAIRMAN: You understand the point, there are various parts in your staten	nent which are
16	labelled "confidential". You should feel absolutely free to refer to them, but b	efore you do
17	so let me know and I will ensure that the room is cleared so that only those wh	no should hear
18	it do hear it.	
19	A I am trying to avoid having to do that.	
20	THE CHAIRMAN: I understand, but do not feel obliged trying to avoid it. If you f	eel the need
21	to refer to this information in order to give a full and clear answer then do let	me know, it
22	takes two minutes to clear the courtroom.	
23	MR. READ: I think, just to reiterate, the example you gave earlier was a hypothetic	al example
24	rather than a specific example. Can I then move on to para. 32 I think it is of	your
25	statement. In this statement you identify that there is going to be a response ef	fectively to
26	the wholesale tariff structure, because you say very clearly there that doing no	thing is not an
27	option?	
28	A Correct.	
29	Q So you say the responses are either going to have to be to increase the prices of	or to decrease
30	them?	
31	A We could hold the price the same and recover the price elsewhere.	
32	Q I thought you were saying in para. 32 that	
33	"The first of the courses of action described above in paragraph 30 is	s simply not
34	feasible because of the potential impact on Vodafone's margins"	

1		And if we go back to para. 30 – I do not think your statement is paginated, but you can see
2		at para. 30 the first of your options is do nothing?
3	A	So I do nothing, totally do nothing, yes, I agree, we would not be able to do that
4	Q	I see, so you are saying that there is another option?
5	Α	what I am suggesting is you could raise the rate for 0800, you could reduce the rate for
6		0800 or you could keep the rate for 0800. However, if you do that you need to recover the
7		revenues elsewhere, but it is most likely that we would do that "do nothing" option.
8	Q	Then in para.36 you conclude that of the two options, Options 2 and 3, you say at the end:
9		"My experience of setting 080 prices leads me to conclude that an increase of
10		this kind would be unlikely to lead to any significant fall in demand from
11		Vodafone's postpay subscribers."
12		Yes?
13	A	Yes, that is correct.
14	Q	In that statement you are effectively saying, "Option 3", which is increased retail prices, in
15		para.30, is the more likely option – is that what you are saying?
16	Α	In principle, in the documents I've given, I've tried to get across that there are lots of
17		different factors and those different factors could be different at varying times. For
18		example, we may be trying to grow market share, which might encourage us to have lower
19		prices than some of the competitors; we may be trying to improve our customer scores,
20		which we call "Net Promoter Score", and that might encourage one behaviour. We may be
21		trying to maximise revenue or we may be trying to reduce cost. So, depending on each
22		month, we do tend to have different objectives, and I think it was outlined earlier that we
23		will be trying to fix wherever the problem in the business is. If I was attempting to
24		maximise revenue on that particular call number it is likely I would be looking to raise that
25		price.
26	Q	Let me just ask you about the specific point in para.36, which is towards the bottom of the
27		paragraph:
28		"My experience of setting 080 prices leads me to conclude that an increase of
29		this kind would be unlikely to lead to any significant fall in demand from
30		Vodafone's postpay subscribers."
31		Do you see that?
32	A	Yes.
33	Q	Can I ask what data you have to base that view on?

1	А	I have several years' experience where we have looked at these prices in the past. The
2		reason I've specifically mentioned post-pay customers was that I believe pre-pay customers,
3		from my experience, may behave slightly differently. I will give you a simple example
4		here. In terms of substitution products BT are offering on their fixed line inclusive 08, and
5		most fixed operators are offering the 08 for free. So customers who are extremely price
6		sensitive will defer their calls or make their calls when they get home. The calls that we are
7		potentially talking about in 080, customers who are extremely price sensitive have already
8		taken themselves out of the equation. That means a price increase on the post-pay base is
9		unlikely to remove a large chunk of these more price sensitive customers.
10	Q	The question I actually asked you was what data did you have to base it on? Did you have
11		any data?
12	А	We haven't included any data in here. I don't believe I've got any records. All I have got is
13		knowledge from when we've previously made price rises in the past. In terms of elasticity,
14		with each price change we get a slightly different result. It can depend on the price
15		perception from those customers. A lot depends on the communication of that and a lot
16		depends on how many customers split into what I would call "pocket money" customers,
17		who have a limited amount of spend, and Premiership footballers who don't really take into
18		account what the price is.
19	Q	Can I ask you just to move on in the bundle you have got to tab 49. It should be a statement
20		of Andrew Aspinall – C2, tab 49. Do you have that?
21	А	Yes, I do.
22	Q	It is Andrew Aspinall's statement. Can I ask you to look at p.5 of that statement, para.16.
23		You will see that Mr. Aspinall there produces a summary of data that Talk Talk was able to
24		put together when there had been a change as a result of effectively them including
25		0845/0870 calls in call bundles in June 2009. Do you see that?
26	А	I've got a confidential copy, but they suggested a 20 per cent increase, which I think ties in
27		with the number I used in my statement.
28	Q	Sorry?
29	А	I think the 20 per cent actually ties in reasonably well with the number I used in my
30		statement.
31	Q	Sorry, the number?
32	А	I used in my statement when calculating
33	Q	The question I have got for you, Mr. Stone, is what data have you got that corresponds to
34		this type of data that you have actually produced data?

1	A I haven't provided any data here. We didn't have any data I felt was specific enough to this
2	case.
3	MR. READ: Thank you, Mr. Stone.
4	MR. WARD: I have no questions in re-examination.
5	PROFESSOR STONEMAN: You bear responsibility for retail pricing?
6	A For post-pay.
7	Q For post-pay, yes. A lot of your discussion here obviously is about the change in BT prices
8	and the impact upon your retail prices. Apart from a little bit in para.31, you talk as if you
9	would change your retail prices in response to the change in BT's prices, but you say very
10	little about the other providers of termination services. It may well be that BT is your only
11	provider. For example, you might increase your retail prices, but that would be for all calls?
12	A Yes, it would be, we have differentiated.
13	Q That is right. I think what I want to get at is how sensitive would your retail price
14	discussions be to the reaction of the other suppliers in their price schedules?
15	A Sir, it would be determined by how big a volume, BT are a substantial proportion of the
16	charges we receive. Based on the bills I've seen, I believe they are of the order of [X].
17	That is one data point that I received, as I say, from another of the business.
18	MR. WARD: Sir, my client is getting a little concerned that this may stray into confidential
19	matters.
20	THE CHAIRMAN: Let us clear the court.
21	MR. WARD: I do not wish to stop the line of questioning in any way.
22	PROFESSOR STONEMAN: That is right, I did not think it was – I am not looking for particular
23	numbers.
24	MR. WARD: Of course, sir, I understand. It is more the answer than the question.
25	THE CHAIRMAN: I would like the witness to be able to answer as fully as he can, so perhaps
26	those who are not permitted to hear confidential information to Vodafone could leave the
27	room.
28	(For hearing in private, see separate transcript)
29	
30	
31	
32	
33	
34	